

**Date:** **Tuesday, 3 May 2022**

---

**Annual Budget 2022-2023**  
**Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board**

**WRITTEN FEEDBACK Vol. 1**  
**(1 – 9582)**

---

Sub #	Organisation name	Local Board	Volume
1		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
3		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
21		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
49		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
72		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
80		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
93		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
119		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
142		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
143		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
145		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
148		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
167		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
175		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
182		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
186		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
192		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
225		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
231		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
234		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
244		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
245		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
270		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
277		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
284		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
325		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
333		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
341		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
346		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
358		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
379		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
392		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
395		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
397		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
398		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
403		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
417		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
444		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
449		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
459		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
481		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
494		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
506		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
515		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
518		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
530		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
545		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
549		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
594		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1

Sub #	Organisation name	Local Board	Volume
633		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
636		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
648		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
653		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
654		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
689		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
697		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
746	Commercial property owner	Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
757		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
787		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
794		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
795		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
807		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
824		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
829		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
850		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
853		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
899		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
904		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
907		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
961		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
969		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
1023		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
1027		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
1036		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
1067		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
1092		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
1119		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
1120		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
1127		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
1130		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
1158		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
1177		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
1206		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
1225		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
1254		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
1282		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
1311		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
1314		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
1335		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
1347		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
1351		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
1354		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
1361		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
1374		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
1375		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
1463		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
1483		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
1490		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1

<b>Sub #</b>	<b>Organisation name</b>	<b>Local Board</b>	<b>Volume</b>
1505		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
1509		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
1524		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
1598		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
1620		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
1661		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
1696		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
1724		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
1736		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
1783		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
1796		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
1801		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
1829		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
1844		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
1888		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
1891		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
1898		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
1943		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
1950		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
1956		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
1970		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
1982		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
1987		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
2000		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
2001		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
2010		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
2016		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
2019		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
2034		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
2086		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
2103		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
2217		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
2249		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
2260		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
2269		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
2274		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
2289		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
2343		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
2353		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
2398		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
2425		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
2428		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
2458		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
2462		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
2502		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
2504		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
2518		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
2523		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
2524		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1

<b>Sub #</b>	<b>Organisation name</b>	<b>Local Board</b>	<b>Volume</b>
2529		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
2551		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
2552		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
2580		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
2582		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
2616		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
2645		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
2657		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
2702		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
2708		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
2710		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
2715		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
2717		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
2734		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
2735		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
2756		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
2773		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
2797		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
2799		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
2816		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
2820		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
2822		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
2854		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
2870		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
2900		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
2923		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
2931		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
2947		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
2974		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
2985		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
3015		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
3047		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
3060		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
3106		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
3123		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
3183		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
3200		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
3204		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
3205		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
3249		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
3260		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
3267		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
3276		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
3315		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
3345		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
3385		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
3413		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
3457		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
3462		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1

Sub #	Organisation name	Local Board	Volume
3533		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
3586		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
3588		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
3595	The citizens of Auckland	Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
3609		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
3632		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
3647		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
3737		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
3747		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
3752		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
3776		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
3817		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
3833		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
3835		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
3860		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
3877		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
3880		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
3882		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
3906		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
3928		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
3946		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
3970		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
3971		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
3989		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
4001		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
4039		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
4044		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
4045		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
4050		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
4051		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
4070		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
4073		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
4093		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
4122		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
4143		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
4166		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
4178		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
4195		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
4280		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
4281		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
4286		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
4311		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
4312		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
4331		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
4344		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
4348		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
4382		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
4384		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
4400		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1

Sub #	Organisation name	Local Board	Volume
4430		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
4438		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
4439		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
4454		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
4455		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
4502		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
4504		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
4528		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
4539	Mount Wellington RFC	Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
4568		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
4587		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
4676		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
4679		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
4688		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
4705		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
4752		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
4762		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
4778		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
4786		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
4800		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
4812		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
4821		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
4857		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
4872		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
4882		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
4887		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
4901		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
4909		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
4928		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
4937		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
4939		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
4969		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
4972		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
4982		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
4988		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
5038	Tamaki Estuary Protection Society	Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
5193		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
5270		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
5295		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
5302		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
5319		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
5478		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
5498		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
5568		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
5595		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
5604		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
5627		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
5692		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
5705		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1

<b>Sub #</b>	<b>Organisation name</b>	<b>Local Board</b>	<b>Volume</b>
5736		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
5746		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
5828		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
5845		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
5934		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
5948		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
5998		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
6032		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
6042		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
6054		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
6066		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
6108		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
6178		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
6230		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
6235		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
6279		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
6282		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
6305		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
6307		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
6312		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
6322		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
6338		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
6365		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
6367		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
6388		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
6412		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
6429		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
6434		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
6458		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
6482		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
6502		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
6530		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
6536		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
6595		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
6610		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
6626		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
6637		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
6669		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
6671		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
6680		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
6709		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
6726		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
6743		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
6761		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
6770		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
6774		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
6812		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
6819		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
6836		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1



Sub #	Organisation name	Local Board	Volume
6883		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
6885		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
6904		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
6909		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
6919		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
6922		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
6935		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
6936		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
7007		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
7579		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
7580		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
7581		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
7582		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
7583		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
7584		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
7636		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
7637		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
7638		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
7640		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
7824		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
7837		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
7883		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
7914		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
7927	Friends Society Incorporated	Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
8068	Panmure Business Association	Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
8070		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
8087		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
8091		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
8098		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
8104	Onehunga Business Association	Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
8158		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
8169		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
8170		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
8172		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
8187		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
8196	Penrose Business Association	Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
8209		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
8221		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
8800		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
8817		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
8831		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
8832		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
8834		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
9002		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
9123		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
9129		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
9288		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
9355		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
9369		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1

<b>Sub #</b>	<b>Organisation name</b>	<b>Local Board</b>	<b>Volume</b>
9370		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
9379		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
9382		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
9384		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
9416		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
9448		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
9456		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
9457		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
9515		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1
9582		Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	1



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** Strong climate action is vital and urgent.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

**Tell us why:** PAYT will result in fly tipping. The advantage of PAYT though is to encourage reduced rubbish generation, so there should be other education or incentives to encourage this.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?!**  
support most priorities

Tell us why:

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

Climate change should be both a primary focus of activity, as well as a lens that every other initiative is considered.

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** This is urgent and not being adequately addressed.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?**

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

Tell us why:

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I don't know

Tell us why:

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

I believe there needs to be more co-ordinated capital expenditure to reduce climate change impacts and improve urban biodiversity.

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.





# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** I don't know why you wouldn't support this! It is crucial that we start to re-think the way we live and some of the options here only just touch the surface so should be considered essential.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures? Support**

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I do not support most priorities**

**Tell us why:** Would like to see priorities that talk to expanding green spaces, increasing cycleways, improving traffic flow, utilising the waterfront area (moving the cement/shipping container area at Onehunga), sinking pylons

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Should be govt funded and coordinated not local govt. Needs to be national (and global) approach.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Just cut more non essential services I.e. development auckland

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Other

**Tell us why:** Support principles but note should include efficiency, impact and likelihood of delivery on time and to budget per programme/project. Initial assumption should be "stop" and case to overturn that should be made.

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** User pays

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I do not support any priorities

**Tell us why:** I think Local Board is ineffective and spending has no to little impact. Is largely waste of \$

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Other

**Tell us why:** There are more short term requirements that need attention. Start with cleaning up Auckland as streets are looking appalling and unkempt. A lot of the rubbish goes into the waterways which Adds to the pollution.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures? Support**

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Other**

**Tell us why:** It is not clear which services are being reduced or stopped altogether and I would not support services being stopped or minimised on a daily smaller scale like cleaning streets, verge maintenance, tree maintenance etc.

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? I don't know**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?!**  
support most priorities



**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

As I mention before, I would like to see more liveable streets that are well maintained, where you have easy access to footpaths without cars parked on them or tree roots making them to dangerous to walk on. People with walkers, wheelchairs, strollers or frail are not safe on some of the footpaths. Update infra structure as the nonvenomous increase in houses being build without garages which means more and more cars parked on the roads. Make parking on these residential roads on one side only or do not allow so many houses to be built without off street parking.

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal? Support**

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures? Support**

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

Tell us why:

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?!**  
support most priorities

Tell us why:

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** We (Auckland) are not the polluters, it is the large populations (China, Asia, India) climate ambitions are nice and fluffy, but this isn't what is required or what we pay our rates for. If public transport can't stand in its own feel then STOP WITH THE FANCY FERRIES and your proposed increased bus services! People vote with their feet! If you don't see them using it then they aren't using it!

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023

- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Other

**Tell us why:** Sounds prudent, think if a household, if you can't afford it, don't spend it

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:** Cut out waste, a lot of the council spend is wasted .. pride festival as an example, all the duplication with in. CCO's is somewhere else to start

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** Already pay for this in my rates, no change required at all SAVE MONEY!!

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

## Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?!** I do not support most priorities

**Tell us why:** Again the climate change rubbish is completely unnecessary

### 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

Stop wasting money on the climate emergency and associated spin, it's a farce and pointless, stop spending money on this as it's wasteful

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** We need action ASAP.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support



Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

Tell us why: Sounds easier and more efficient

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?!**  
support most priorities

Tell us why:

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I do not support most priorities**

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal? Other**

**Tell us why:** Buses and Trucks are among the highest source of pollution in Auckland. I agree that efforts need to be made to reduce emission. However, the charge should be proportionally more on bus traveller and truck companies, not innocent residents who do not use these services.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023

- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** The budget does not bring fairness to residents. Larger businesses should be held more accountable for this pressure.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?**  
don't know

**Tell us why:** Not enough details given here. I don't know what to support/not support.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

Slower increase of rates. Happy with existing city, not major change required.

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.





# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** It's a 'no brainer' - we have to, and more besides!

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:** We need to get more people reducing their waste and I think this will help. However, please remember people who already have low waste. We currently have an 80L recycle bin (not the large one) and we only put both my bins out once a month. We have no food waste as we have a worm bin and compost. It would be a backwards step if we had to have a large recycle bin and pay for food scrap collection that we don't use.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

## Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?**  
support most priorities

**Tell us why:** You need to go further than 'support' we need to take real action on the environment, climate change and placemaking now. And for that you need to add in a bit more 'lead' and, to be frank, a bit of 'push' wouldn't go a miss!

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal? Support**

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures? Support**

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

**Tell us why:** A PAYT system would lead to people accumulating waste to reduce the cost of their waste management services and would create a larger issue for the city and friction between neighbours.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?!**  
support most priorities

**Tell us why:** I do support the priorities but feel frustrated because I don't see real change happening in the area in many of the areas and I see a lot of money being wasted in low impact initiatives.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal? Other**

**Tell us why:** this is not enough and not fast enough. 10 years is too slow. this needs to be over 5 years!

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures? Support**

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Do not support (prefer PAYT system)**

Tell us why:

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I do not support most priorities**



**Tell us why:** these priorities are rubbish and do nothing for the local area. How about fixing the footpaths / roads / lighting / drainage etc. the basics of a council that are failing!

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** support in principal, but feel transport choice needs to consider greater subsidies for public transport. Also more education for cyclists to use cycle lanes. Observe many cyclists still riding in vehicle lanes, sometimes impeding traffic when there is a cycle lane adjacent.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023

- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:** I for one have an elderly neighbour who places her rubbish in my bins. Not a big deal, but under the tag solution it is frustrating and have also noticed more rubbish dumped, supposedly by people who dont have tags.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Do not support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

## Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

**Tell us why:**

## Papakura Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** We need more trees and better transport

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** It will only be a drop in the ocean

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

**Tell us why:** Need to hear from who uses these services

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

**Tell us why:** Happy with current system and rates

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?!**  
support most priorities

**Tell us why:** Not all are a real priority

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

More tree planting please

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Its bullshit charging people more during a pandemic

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?**



**Tell us why:** What are non-strategic assets ....give an example...instead of just stating it.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** I do not believe the current council knows how to prioritise spending

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** It's fair...plus, it keeps the rates lower

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Do not support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I do not support any priorities

**Tell us why:** Simply not enough relevant information, and selfishness from the council

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

Reduce the rates by reducing Councils wage bill

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** cant afford it

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Need more substantial cuts

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Cut your coat according to yhour cloth - already taking more than your share of the cloth

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** No incentive to minimize waste as the charge is fixed

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Do not support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I do not support any priorities

**Tell us why:** Largely wasteful

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

Reduce our rates!

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Other

**Tell us why:** Would support a smaller amount but there is too much that is rising in costs and not enough money to go round

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:** We all have to meet our income and cut back on things we cannot afford and the council is no different.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:** Priorities have to be decided and less important items deleted from the budget.

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** I don't know

**Tell us why:** We put out rubbish every 3 or 4 weeks so why should we subsidise those who throw out oversized/stuffed bins.

However I am sure that a rates funded option is cheaper to operate.

Far more checking of people's recycling bins needs to take place as every week there are bins with plastic, green waste etc

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Do not support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I do not support any priorities

**Tell us why:** Please incorporate Royal Oak, we feel left out as it is mostly aimed at the East of the board area. Not remotely interested in cultural festivals etc and would prefer more widespread interests.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.





# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** No - you have raised rates so they are barely affordable - do that when we are not under constant water restrictions

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Get rid of executives - like everyone else you would save millions

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** How could you reduce anymore than now

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Other

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Other

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Other

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I do not support most priorities

**Tell us why:** Our board is dysfunctional and is riddled with conflicts of interests they need to be held accountable for every dollar they spend

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Other

**Tell us why:** Support but it can be funded by cutting other costs, & buses are not answer, need investment in trains & 2nd harbour crossing, not light rail to airport...

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:** Cut costs before levying more rates !

eg Exec salaries & headcount

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:** Focus on cost cutting, also lobby for government funding ... better to spend taxpayer money on Auckland rather than Labour government socialist handouts

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:** Population growth means must standardise, but control costs please

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

## Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support all priorities

Tell us why:

### 6. What is important to you?

Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Subsidise electric cars further

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

**Tell us why:** Giving people smaller bins doesn't reduce waste. You'd need to address food packaging standards to achieve that

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?!**  
support most priorities



**Tell us why:** Why are we prioritising Maori over other cultures? Seems racist

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** Its important to do what we can before its too late

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:** As long as it doesn't cause ratepayers more financial pressure those measures seem reasonable

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:** It is sensible

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:** Totally agree, the pay tags etc are a nuisance

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** support most priorities

**Tell us why:** I particularly like supporting local businesses

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** because it makes sense there is not much else that can be done to help this issue except by converting public transport to electric and organisations being encouraged to get electric cars

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Because too much money is wasted with Council on meetings and groups and overpaid employees lets start reducing their hefty salaries and also some services that are a waste of ratepayers money... If it was their money they might try harder to economise Gone are the days when employees at Council can receive hefty salaries whilst young kids are suffering in our communities they should be ashamed of themselves for taking such huge salaries

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Cut your wages not the public's services you have already cut those no longer do anything in our suburbs apart from one inorganic every now and then and collecting our rubbish you don't look after much at all unless we tell you about it.

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** That will just end up in people putting their waste in dumping and in local rubbish bins ...its a ridiculous idea

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Do not support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?!**  
don't know

**Tell us why:** Maybe I am blind or not well informed but don't see that any of the above is happening

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

rates where I live are already way too high when you live on your own and why should I have to sell up because I can't afford to pay hefty rates on a pension.... even with the rebate .

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support



Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

Tell us why:

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?!**  
support most priorities

**Tell us why:** I don't think we should have Maori specific policies. I don't like the vagueness of the climate change policy. We need to be more specific and then we can decide what is best for our community

## 6. What is important to you?

### Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

Our roads are in a terrible state, some transport projects do not make sense for the amount of disruption and lack of benefit it brings afterwards. One example is light rail, please stop.

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** The Council's attitude always seems to be to waste the existing rates money, then add more costs as rate rises and "targeted" extra rates and "outsourced" extra services like water. Just cut the current waste and spend the current money on the current priorities.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023

- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** YES to Using the Government's Better Off support package funding

YES to Changing the timing of some capital spending

YES to Implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services

NO to Keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023 [ NOT agreed y the ratepayers]

NO to Continue work on the sale or long-term lease of non-strategic assets as required. [ Don't keep selling assets to pay for operational waste. Don't keep giving away owned assets including water assets, regional parks and the Hauraki Gulf to greedy racist activists]

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** 'Focus on core services. Cut wasted spending by:

- stop pandering to Maori activists, including in the Council and central Government, and renaming and rebranding everything
- stop spending on fake entertainment and events
- scrap Panuku
- stop AT wasting money chipsealing city streets, it is useless
- stop AT building speed bumps and traffic slowing impediments and signs
- stop AT spending money on surveillance systems
- fire the head of AT and in-source them to AC

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** The cost of change will be high, and if unueven bins are introduced, fly-tipping and neighbours-bin suffing will be the result. Plus the far-flug corners will get under-served for their money, as usual.

## Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

### What do you think about these proposals?

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

Tell us why:

## 5. Local Boards

### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?!** I do not support any priorities

**Tell us why:** Firstly, because it's bureaucratic nice to haves, and you've already said you have no money for luxuries, so scrap it all.

Secondly, you say you want to support diversity, but all we ever get is the Maorification of everything. We are not all Maori, only a few are, so stop it.

## 6. What is important to you?

### Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

'- Take Auckland's mountains back under AC control

- Do not give up the parks or hauraki gulf (they are not yours to give) to some racist Brorocracy

- Do not give up the city's water assets (they are not yours to give) to some racist Brorocracy

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** It is a waste of money.

There is no evidence regarding human behaviour having an influence on the climate.

Where is the evidence????

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023

- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:** There is a huge waste of money within council.

Start by cancelling the contracts of all the consultants

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Other

**Tell us why:** I suspect that whatever is done it will protect the most useless and biggest money wasters

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

## Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?**  
don't know

**Tell us why:** Whatever you do or saw seems to have little impact

### 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

Get rid of staff within council

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.





# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** we need to address transport emissions

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

Tell us why:

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I do not support any priorities**

**Tell us why:** we need to focus on the big city wide issues, climate and transport

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

Tell us why:

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?!**  
support most priorities

Tell us why:

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** We have one of the lowest emissions in the developed world. Why put additional pressure on rate payers for an issue that will improve quickly as we move to more energy efficient and electric means of transport.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:** Partial support - Cut back on consultation costs, stop all non essential road, kerb and footpath repairs. It is insane that such are ripped up and repaired when they will continue to provide service as they are....waste of money.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** I don't know

**Tell us why:** Not enough information so how can I answer?

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:** Keep it simple, less admin and overheads.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards



## Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I do not support most priorities

**Tell us why:** Why do we as rate payers have to pay for Maori only initiatives? Separatism again. Do the Maori held trusts and tribes in Auckland pay rates on their land? Is it in proportion to the land value like the rest of us?

### 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

Tell us why:

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? Other**

**Tell us why:** Impossible to give meaningful feedback on this list of generalities.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

So not support widening the decision making scope of local boards.

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

Tell us why:

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Do not support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I do not support most priorities**

Tell us why:

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal? Other**

**Tell us why:** If we truly want to address a climate emergency, why have we opted out of using Nuclear Energy - the only green energy source that can keep up and surpass what we have now.

Even if we switch over to battery operated vehicles, the energy that's required to charge them more often than not would come from fossil fuels, it just moves the problem somewhere else.

However, promoting foot traffic and more public transport usage would be a great positive to mitigate congestion.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending



- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Other

**Tell us why:** Be gone with lockdown/passport procedures and promote businesses to fully open. Reduce tax and costs for said businesses so they can get a good start, they'll pay back into the system if they're able to do what they do with no impediments.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:** Allow and encourage people to make money.

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** The option is worded weirdly sorry, I would support a system that moves to the proposed PAYT.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?**  
support most priorities

**Tell us why:** Climate change will only ever be solved if we move entirely away from plastics and fossil fuels - right now there's no other alternative energy beside Nuclear, which has been demonised to the point where people legitimately think it's worse than fossil fuels.

Otherwise, no meaningful impact will happen as we are still very dependent on petroleum, there's no cost reduction on battery operated vehicles and they're powered by carbon energy in the first place; we're focusing on the wrong areas.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

<https://www.orano.group/en/unpacking-nuclear/7-good-reasons-for-turning-to-nuclear-power-to-combat-global-warming>

<https://www.energy.gov/ne/articles/3-reasons-why-nuclear-clean-and-sustainable>

<https://geoinfo.nmt.edu/resources/uranium/why.html>

<https://e360.yale.edu/features/why-nuclear-power-must-be-part-of-the-energy-solution-environmentalists-climate>

<https://www.edfenergy.com/for-home/energywise/what-are-advantages-nuclear-energy>

Climate change will only ever be solved if we move entirely away from plastics and fossil fuels - right now there's no other alternative energy beside Nuclear, which has been demonised to the point where people legitimately think it's worse than fossil fuels.

Otherwise, no meaningful impact will happen as we are still very dependent on petroleum, there's no cost reduction on battery operated vehicles and they're powered by carbon energy in the first place; we're focusing on the wrong areas.

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** I cycle, there needs more funding nfor cycling

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** I don't support reducing public services and not raising rates

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I support all priorities

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** The Council has produced no evidence that the reduction in emissions that the targeted rate will achieve comes at a reasonable price per tonne of emissions reduced. i.e. that the social costs or harms avoided by reducing emissions will be greater than the financial cost of spending \$1 billion of ratepayer money over 10 years. It is appalling that this hasn't been demonstrated and yet the council is putting its hands into citizens' pockets.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023

- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

## Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?!** I do not support any priorities

**Tell us why:** The initiatives are so vaguely phrased as to be meaningless. They could be anything or nothing at all. How can you demonstrate tangible benefits that this ratepayer money will generate for local residents. As a start, why don't you use the money to get AT and Watercare and Auckland Council to actually coordinate when they dig up the roads so streets like Elstree and Taniwha Street don't have to have road cones on them for literally 3 years without a moment of having them removed, as has been in the case. It's a disgrace. Something that basic would actually improve people's lives instead of fluff like "supporting social enterprise and innovation projects that have a positive social or environmental impact."

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

The initiatives are so vaguely phrased as to be meaningless. They could be anything or nothing at all. How can you demonstrate tangible benefits that this ratepayer money will generate for local residents. As a start, why don't you use the money to get AT and Watercare and Auckland Council to actually coordinate when they dig up the roads so streets like Elstree and Taniwha Street don't have to have road cones on them for literally 3 years without a moment of having them removed, as has been in the case. It's a disgrace. Something that basic would actually improve people's lives instead of fluff like "supporting social enterprise and innovation projects that have a positive social or environmental impact."

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.





# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** These don't seem like the best way to help climate change, think the money could be better used in other initiatives

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Other

**Tell us why:** There's no concrete detail here, even at the link (which then reloads the page and you lose all your previous answers)

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:** The tags are stupid, easily stolen and not environmentally friendly

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?**Other

**Tell us why:** None of these priorities are actual concrete things. They are too vague and can mean anything. Does this mean a shaded playground or some artwork or a cycle lane? Nobody can tell.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

None of these priorities are actual concrete things. They are too vague and can mean anything. Does this mean a shaded playground or some artwork or a cycle lane? Nobody can tell.

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** Because NZ pays bugger all as it is in "council tax". If the house prices are going to maintained at this stupid level what will \$58 a year do?

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures? Support**

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units) Support**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units Support**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties Support**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property Support**

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** 1. After 2 years of minimal income the council cannot afford to take action on climate change yet, this is not a priority.

2. With a 6% increase of inflation, increase in mortgage rates and rising prices across the board, households cannot afford to pay more in rates.

If this does go ahead I will be removing it from my rates invoice and will refuse to pay it.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending

- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** How can you increase rates at 3.5% and bring in a climate charge, that means you are increase rates by more than 3.5% and breaking promises. How about axing staff and getting rid of fuck knob Goff.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** How much would you reduce rates by if you introduced pay as you go? By 0 is my guess so I do not support this

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Do not support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

**Tell us why:**



## 5. Local Boards

### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?!**  
support most priorities

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

Make huge cuts to council spending including capital projects. There is waste everywhere.

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Do not support

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

Tell us why:

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Do not support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Albert-Eden Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I do not support any priorities

Tell us why:

### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I do not support any priorities**

**Tell us why:**

### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I do not support any priorities**

**Tell us why:**

### Ōrākei Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I do not support any priorities**

**Tell us why:**

### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I do not support any priorities**

**Tell us why:**

### Upper Harbour Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I do not support any priorities**

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

Sick of your tribalism and virtue signalling instead of doing real work. stop wasting out money and stop your political greed.

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** better for the environment

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?!**  
support most priorities

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** Low carbon transport will be a great addition to our multicultural and ever increasing town to bring it up to speed of international standards. Looking into potential hydrogen/electric options about also investigating the circular economy theory.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023



- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** I don't know

**Tell us why:** I don't have an understanding of this aspect.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:** Yup categorizing projects into have to/should/could is a great prioritisation technique. Business case implementation for each project should be analysed at each stage to determine the have to and should do's to maximise value for money.

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** This is hugely inapplicable to high density living situations. As we are trying to maximise land and reduce biodiversity harm, transitioning to a PAYT system would not only defeat the waste minimization purpose. PAYT serves as a function to discourage waste as you have to pay for it. If you automatically pay for it, you would either be indifferent or encouraged to contribute waste. The composting idea could be standardised potentially? There is increasingly townhouses with private rubbish disposals making the region wide rates funded collection system very very far inequitable (double dipping by paying for services not used). The opt out rules have to be increased for the high density living situations that have their own freehold titles now (e.g. used to be 1 title not split into 25) and businesses that have their own private collection.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?**  
support most priorities

**Tell us why:** Our communities are very silo'd. Would be great to see more community events not just targeted at families but young adults too. Climate change initiatives need to be more visible, robust and higher in priority. A lot of climate initiatives also work towards all the other goals set by the board.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

Looking at waste, reducing it, making it equitable (focusing on opt out schemes), and communication of the great things the board is working towards.

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** trees are good. but you have already wasted a lot of money on cycle lanes eg - one on Nelson/Hobson street with 0 uptake. Similar money was wasted on Harbour Bridge cycle crossing consultation and feasibility - that money could have been spent better in planting more trees than trying to mend public opinions. The weather and terrain of this city doesn't support too much cycling - get real.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023

- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Do not support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

## Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?!** I do not support most priorities

**Tell us why:**

### 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** all of the above should be effective in reducing carbon footprint of traffic without introducing punitive measures that will disadvantage lower income residents (forcing electric cars on us)

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

### What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures? Other

**Tell us why:** reduce the number of fat cats on the council and stop giving ridiculous salary increases to those that remain

## 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

### What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Other

**Tell us why:** "Service prioritisation" ink takes us to a bunch of baerocratic bullshit that actually doesn't say anything so in have no opinion on it other that that hereby expressed

## 4. Standardising waste management

### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

### What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** pay in rates penalises people who manage their waste production themselves through composting and refuse reuse and reduce policies within their household

### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

### What do you think about these proposals?

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Do not support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

## Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?**  
support most priorities

**Tell us why:** all good on paper but with reduced funding for subsidising services and facilities like community halls, bringing about rehire increases beyond the groups ability to pay , it doesn't translate in practice

could not find Tupuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 anywhere

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 what is this??

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.





# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Get china to stop polluting the planet and India and then come back and ask, oh yea, tell the volcanos to stop erupting while you are talking to China and India, you probably get more progress

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Start getting rid of the useless woke driven staff and you will not have a deficit, they don't know how to do their own jobs

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** How about asking the ratepayers what to stop

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** Why don't you stop asking stupid questions

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Do not support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

## Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?!** I do not support most priorities

**Tell us why:** Stop trying to sell out Auckland to a minority owing group

### 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

You are selling out the people of Auckland to a globalist agenda, you are a disgrace to the purpose of democracy

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?**

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures? Do not support**

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Do not support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I do not support most priorities**

**Tell us why:** Try to reduce spend as much as possible. Specially this year.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** i like the tree canopy idea but you are delusional to think people don't want to use cars. this public transport fetish has ruined the cbs to the point that it is so difficult to access and so expensive no one wants to shop there. you can't just park grab the thing and leave. you are committed to a half day trek into the cbd to purchase anything. tell me who wants to do that? make driving easier. the carbon footprint of auckland cars will not offset missiles in ukraine

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023

- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** this is a failure of the council and shows lack of planning at the most basic level. you spent up like arab sheiks in the good times and pissed money away on hedge funds you didn't understand and formed no contingency fund for bad times. this excuse is transparent, childish and poor

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** I don't know

**Tell us why:** what you really mean is cutting services that are paid for in rates. this is dishonest. put a \$200 fine for noise complaints and dog barking that will get the money rolling in and you will look virtuous

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:** it seems sensible

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

**Tell us why:**



## 5. Local Boards

### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I do not support any priorities

**Tell us why:** this is virtue signaling bullshit. seriously what you have written is meaningless double talk. if you do intend to spend any money here it's a waste and as the budget says "times are tough"

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

this racist nonsense is a waste of money. in the event that you are offering advantages for how you are born rather than as a citizen of auckland who pays rates you are corrupt to the core and have no business in decision making for a population

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** We can't keep going the way we've been going.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:** Hiking up rates is, possibly, not the way to go.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:** Only spend where there is requirement and having a set framework to make these decisions is great.

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:** I'd much prefer a rate-funded system due to the fact that we've been doing this for so long.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** support all priorities

**Tell us why:** Great to see there is a move to think outside the box a bit. Global landscape is changing and we need to move with the times.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** Lesser Single vehicle occupation

Better PT frequency making it easier for people to travel

PT should be the first choice for people so a good marketing campaign starting with people from council transport to use PT become a champion

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services

- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:** Segregation of household waste should be given priority

More work needed to decompose at household level

Grow your own and use the composte should be the norm

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Do not support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?!**  
support most priorities

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support



Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

Tell us why:

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** support most priorities

Tell us why:

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** We need to do more to adapt to climate change and stop it getting out of hand so the more money that goes towards it, the better.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures? Support**

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Other**

**Tell us why:** You haven't said which services would be compromised. But the prioritisation plan looks good.

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Do not support (prefer PAYT system)**

**Tell us why:** Waste is a huge issue and people need to be more connected with the waste they're producing. PAYT has worked really well in places like Taiwan where waste production has plummeted since introducing a PAYT scheme and other methods like making citizens physically take their rubbish bags to the truck themselves. The more we can decrease waste distancing, the better, and a PAYT scheme makes people think more about how much they're spending week to week on rubbish bags and therefore makes them more aware of and accountable for their rubbish.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

## Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?!**  
support most priorities

**Tell us why:** Spend more money on climate change and not just for “preparing the community” for it. While preparation is important, taking actual action to minimise effects of climate change is much more valuable.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Waste of time and effort when all you are doing is TAX gathering. Building up huge funds that will never be used properly for the original idea it was created for.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** All you have to do is drop half of your pie in the sky ideas that are not required

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Other

**Tell us why:** Since when has it been a legal obligation to support Maori.

What about all the other Nationalities which would be the majority of Aucklands citizens

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:** Users pay.

Bags are so messy

Bin sizes are the best idea.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I do not support any priorities

**Tell us why:** For a start, I do not understand the Maori words used.

I was taught that we are one people, not a divided community that looks like reverse racism.

Apartheid in our Nation

What's next?

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.





# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal? Support**

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures? Support**

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

Tell us why:

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?!**  
support all priorities

Tell us why:

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** Climate change is real, we need to take action

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

**Tell us why:** Rates should cover waste collection, it is one of the basics the council should be doing. PAYT is evil and should not be an option.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?!**  
support most priorities

**Tell us why:** Council spending money on culture is not required, just do the basics, pick up the rubbish, fix transport etc

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** Auckland should be a leader and not a follower in this sphere. This is a good start.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:** Better utilization of buildings and clearer user charges for Council amenities should be priorities.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:** New system is too confusing and complicated.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Do not support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** support all priorities

**Tell us why:**



## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Cost to people struggling

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Rates rise should be halted

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I support most priorities

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal? Support**

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures? Support**

**Tell us why:** It is good that ratepayers are not being hit with further increases. Inflation is already making it difficult for many. Finding ways around the increase has my support.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

**Tell us why:** Much simpler if built into rates.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?!**  
support all priorities

Tell us why:

## 6. What is important to you?

Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support



Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** I don't know

Tell us why:

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

### 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

Electrify buses to reduce noise pollution. Increase recycling collection to weekly. Spend more on infrastructure please, will have to eventually anyway and it will cost more in the future.

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):** Commercial property owner

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?**

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

### 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** NZ's Contribution towards the worlds Climate change emissions target is so far out of balance for our population and overall country emission's.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Bail out of the Smart rail project and your budget is a lot closer to being on track. Total waist of money.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Other

**Tell us why:** PAYT ok as long as we are genuinely refunded our rubbish collection levy included currently in the Rates.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?!** I do not support any priorities

**Tell us why:** Save on the budget. None of them are a necessity.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.





# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** I support the focus on climate change but not the increase in budget. this should be funded by savings or reprotisation

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures? Support**

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units) Support**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units Support**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties Support**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property Support**

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?!**  
support most priorities

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** There is no mandate from ratepayers to have emissions targets or goals

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Reduce operating expenditure in administrative, transportation and community projects before increasing rates. Borrowing is not sustainable. Every bus I see drive past is near empty, so reduce services to save money. You waste too much money.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Transport, climate, and community development are not key priorities. Reduce spending in these areas.

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Other

**Tell us why:** Leave the current bin sizes. Do not add any more different sizes. This is just an excuse to charge us more for the same size bin

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

## Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?!** I do not support any priorities

**Tell us why:** 12 million dollars expenditure is too much especially when most of the spending does not benefit all ratepayers. The spending targets minority groups and does not benefit all.

How can you spend a million dollars on administration costs when You haven't done anything? The overheads are too high for very little improvement. My local board is not adding value to ratepayers.

Reduce spending by amalgamating the local boards into larger areas and reading operational budgets.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

Stop wasting money

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** We need to act now!

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

Tell us why:

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?**  
support most priorities

Tell us why:



## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** The public transport options do not help my struggle to get to work, I live in Mount Wellington and it takes me 15 mins to walk to catch the 70 bus to work. It is easier and more convenient to drive my car, due to the 30 mins of walking each day from my house and to the bus stop and back.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023

- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:** As long as you keep to the original 3.5% increase I am supportive.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

## Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?!** I do not support any priorities

**Tell us why:** Compared with other boards, these policies are wishy washy with no SMART goals. There is nothing specific, no details on which roads/ parks/ streams or communal areas are going to be improved or what projects are going to be supported.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** There is no need for this as spending in other areas can be reduced.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Most of these budgets pressures could be reduced by cutting spending on non core activities

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:** More radical change is needed here there are still many "services" which could be cut as they provide limited to no value

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?!** I do not support any priorities

**Tell us why:** None of these appear to be core council priorities and appear to be money wastes

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

Rates need to be reduced not increased. This can be easily achieved by cutting spending in non core areas.

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** I believe that climate change is a natural phenomenon. The Climate has always been changing, and always will. No amount of action by the Council is going to affect climate in any way, shape or form. It is a total waste of taxpayer money. Instead Council should be focusing on essential services and reducing rates for the long suffering taxpayer.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023



- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:** Generally support, but reducing rates and cutting bureaucracy would be a better idea.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

## Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?!** I do not support any priorities

**Tell us why:** NO co-governance with Maori in any form. I believe that climate change is a natural phenomenon. The Climate has always been changing, and always will. No amount of action by the Council is going to affect climate in any way, shape or form. It is a total waste of taxpayer money. Instead Council should be focusing on essential services and reducing rates for the long suffering taxpayer.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

No, except for a plea to reduce rates...many people are suffering financially!

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I do not support any priorities**

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** I don't know

**Tell us why:** Why not look at areas to reduce spending. Climate change needs addressing. The additional cost can be taken from other areas that should be fine tuned. So much waste in the council.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:** Some support for this. Again looking at reducing costs. Do we need all these large. Buses running near empty midday. Look at smaller vehicles to service routes when not busy.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** I believe We will not see any results room in rates cost but will have an additional cost to pay as we go. If we were to see our rates reduce then I would be happy to pay as I throw as I do not put out a lot of garbage. I would want the current bins though. Not plastic bags which create more plastic in our landfill.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

## Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities

Tell us why:

### 6. What is important to you?

Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

Just took grandchildren to western springs. It's smelly and the lake is disgusting. Weed dead ducks. Embarrassing. I would not take visitors to our city there. It once was a lovely outing. Now needs a huge cleanup.

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.





# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

Tell us why:

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?!**  
support all priorities

Tell us why:

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** It is a silly feel good initiative. CO2 is great for the planet. Stop the virtue signalling and focus of making lives easier and affordable for Aucklanders. There is no alternative to oil & gas- unless you want us to be ruled by the Communist Chinese.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023

- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** reduce wasteful council staffing and entertainment and use the so call Climate Change money- and you will have a surplus.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Stop wasting money on climate change and maori language.

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** Have all maori maraes pay rates

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Do not support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

## Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?!** I do not support any priorities

**Tell us why:** Make maoris and the maria's pay rates etc.

### 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

learn and Stick to your core business. Stop promoting climate change hoaxes and maoris.

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** Why aren't governments talking about the human overpopulation destruction of our planet, as it is a major part of the climate crisis.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures? I don't know**

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? I don't know**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? I don't know**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units) I don't know**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units I don't know**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties I don't know**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property I don't know**

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I don't know**



Tell us why:

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

Why aren't governments talking about the human overpopulation destruction of our planet, as it is a major part of the climate crisis.

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** The return on investment on cycleways is minimal if anything at all. Before you spend more on them, look at the utilisation. I would be surprised if more than 1% of residents use them or intend using them.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

### What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures? Other

**Tell us why:** Start negotiating costs for work being done and get a better deal. You have people in your employ who's job it is to spend budget, they need to be tasked with saving budget. I know from my own dealings that the asking price is always paid. Start negotiating for a better deal

## 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

### What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support

**Tell us why:** Many expensive nice to haves or vanity projects. Work within your means not try and expand your means. Avoid projects aimed at minority groups. We are all people and should be treated equally

## 4. Standardising waste management

### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

### What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:**

### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

### What do you think about these proposals?

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?**  
support most priorities

**Tell us why:** I do not support any projects aimed at Maori or other ethnic groups. We have enough divide in our country without perpetuating it. We are all equal so projects should benefit all not a select few

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

Keeping rate increases low.

I do NOT support AT lowering speed limits around Auckland city under any circumstances. It will not make things any better. Use the money to improve skills in drivers and pedestrians instead

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal? Support**

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures? Support**

**Tell us why:** I do think it is important that Council keeps evaluating what its core business is, particularly in relation to community boards and their budgets - it seems there is a lot of "nice to have" spending rather than essential services. I am a member of a rowing club which has been trying to renew it's lease for a longer term, for a year! It keeps being bounced back and forward between the community board and Council staff with large amounts of time being wasted and absolutely no progress being made, ultimately this wasted time is being paid for by rate payers.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

## Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I do not support most priorities

**Tell us why:** Horrified at the administration budget. The priorities contain too much "warm fuzzie" aspirations and not enough specifics. Would like to see more rigor and accountability for this big budget.

### 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** Its essential mahi! We need to act NOW to prevent much bigger problems in the future. The things we work on in this area, also help to improve life for people now e.g. more trees = nicer environment to live in.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.



### What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures? Support

**Tell us why:** I wonder if it's reasonable / sensible, given inflation and budget pressures to keep the general rates increase at 3.5% . I realise this was promised, and further increases would raise public backlash, but perhaps its better to forget the political pressure this year ( esp as the Mayor is not up for re-election ) and do what's best for Tamaki Makarau as a whole. I support the other measures listed.

## 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

### What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support

**Tell us why:**

## 4. Standardising waste management

### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

### What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Other

**Tell us why:** I support this system, but woud prioritise the food waste part (to decrease this going to landfill) but delay the roll-out of the rest.

### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

### What do you think about these proposals?

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

## Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?!** I do not support most priorities

**Tell us why:** I believe we need to focus spend on big-picture, region-wide spend at this time, and local board spending should be cut back - and prioritised to deliver essential maintenance, plus outcomes that strongly support the main council priorities e.g. climate change.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** I support it in principle, but with so much debt it seems more sensible to offset this for a year or two

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** I don't know

**Tell us why:** too vague to have an opinion on

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:** Awesome middleground solution, looking forward to working with a smaller bin to reduce rates bill and minimise waste

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?!**  
support all priorities

Tell us why:

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Tone deaf suggestion. Not the Time to be introducing an additional fee mechanism with so many suffering Covid related hardship

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** You should be aiming to reduce cost not just add on 3.5%. This is what many of your ratepayers are having to do.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** I don't think it's an appropriate time for climate action to be highly prioritised

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Other

**Tell us why:** Happy with current system. 3 bins seems excessive

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** support most priorities

**Tell us why:** Replace climate safety with personal safety... city centre is currently unsafe at night

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.





# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** You've had decades to sort public transport & haven't

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** This question has no detail but more \$\$\$ for already less service should not be an option

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:** this is a basic service that the council should provide what am I paying rates for please explain??? It would appear no services whatsoever for increased rates this is beyond

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Do not support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?!** do not support most priorities

**Tell us why:** Please focus on core essential services patently obvious you can't afford to do anything else

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

Please for once actually listen & act accordingly or is this just another token gesture?

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Cut spending and wages, do not increase rates

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Other**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Do not support (prefer PAYT system)**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Do not support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?!**  
support all priorities

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** These are things you should already be doing with the rates that you collect from us. Stop WASTING our rates on lots of unnecessary things and use the funds you've already got for doing some of the things outlined above. You keep adding more and more targeted rates for various things as if they are something special. But these extra things are all within the normal scope of what you should be spending the money on anyway.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023

- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:** When the whole world is tightening its belt and looking to see how to be better stewards for fewer resources, it makes sense to think more strategically. I am particularly interested in how you are going to increase efficiency. Out my window this week I watched 4 out of the 5 workmen stand around (doing nothing except chat and read stuff on their phones) while ONE person did 90% of the work. Is that what my rates are paying for? Wake up!

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards



## Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?**  
don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

Consider how many rate payers have already been affected by a lack of common sense within Govt and have lost jobs, homes, and loved ones. Have mercy on them rather than inflicting yet another hefty rate rise.

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

Tell us why:

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Do not support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?!**  
support all priorities

Tell us why:

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** Cause the world is dying

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Do not support (prefer PAYT system)**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?!**  
support all priorities

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** Something constructive has to be done to prepare for climate change. This is a start

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?**



Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** I don't know

Tell us why:

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I support most priorities

Tell us why:

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Do not support (prefer PAYT system)**

Tell us why:

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?!**  
support all priorities

Tell us why:

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 1177



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

Tell us why:

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?!**  
support most priorities

Tell us why:

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.





# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** It is a good move for future sustainabilit

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

Tell us why:

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I support all priorities

Tell us why:

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** This should be coming from our rates, and not be an additional charge, which are already high enough and out of proportion with incomes. With high inflation, low wages and impacts of COVID-19, this will continue to deplete most citizens of Auckland ability to cover basic necessities of life like food, electricity and healthcare. You are also penalising house owners when everyone should be a contributor to climate change. If there is going to be a charge, it needs to be distributed to everyone who access Auckland eg, tourists, visitors as they are all contributing to the problem.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services

- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures? Other**

**Tell us why:** This problem needs to be owned by the NZ govt who hasn't created enough innovation stimulus to generate alternative forms of income. This has been an issue before COVID-19. The one option I specifically don't agree with is the general rates increase when salaries are not going to increase by this amount. This amount of increase will also be added to rents, which will have further impacts.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? I don't know**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

**Tell us why:** I don't agree with 4B proposal below but there is no where to put a comment. Some properties may have 2 units eg, a house and granny flat but actually only use one bin as they have an elderly relative in the granny flat. If they are only using one bin (of each type) then there should be no additional charges. if properties order more bins, then they should be charged. A blanket rule here is absolutely unfair for those trying to minimise their footprint. I will refuse to pay these costs when I am not receiving any benefits from them and I would be happy to see this challenged in court ie, being charged for a service not wanted or used.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? Other**

**Tell us why:** Depends on the costs involved - in principle this is correct but unsure why the council needs to take a lead on some of these. I think the council needs to be very concerned about the house building and development that is going to go on and the impact of high density living eg, lack of car parking space, potential for more disputes, lack of greenery and space, civil matters that will arise with neighbours that create tensions in the neighbourhood, maintaining common spaces etc. These have greater influence on the fabric of life.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** We have to be proactive on climate issues to ensure the resilience of the city.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Do not support (prefer PAYT system)**

Tell us why:

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?!**  
support all priorities

Tell us why:



## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal? Support**

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?**

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

### 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).

- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal? Support**

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures? I don't know**

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

Tell us why:

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

### 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** Climate action now! Urgently! However you can take on debt to do this, you don't necessarily need to lean on ratepayers.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.



**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** I don't know

**Tell us why:** Don't understand it fully but sounds like austerity when we really need to invest in infrastructure for our community.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** I don't know

**Tell us why:** Don't understand it fully but sounds like austerity when we really need to invest in infrastructure for our community. Also the info is unclear how you will prioritise it, I feel un informed after viewing the prioritisation link above

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:** Sounds good , although a user pays system for commercial should remain in place or be put in place

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

## Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?**  
support most priorities

**Tell us why:** Climate action must be more drastic than preparing for future we need to mitigate our impact urgently.

### 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

Make Auckland accessible via public transport, which encourages social equity and better climate outcomes. Also more action on poverty means better climate outcomes as people have the option to make better choices

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** Great to see a focus on tree canopies - however, these trees will grow slowly and provide shade in decades...not now. Would like to see more investment in shade cover on walkways and playgrounds - NZs rate of skin cancer is the worst in the world and we should be doing more to protect future generations with sun shades in recreational spaces.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023

- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Other

**Tell us why:** This seems non-specific with no details about what is on the table for prioritization. Seems like the priority is "we propose to think about how we spend money". Seems like you should be doing that as a matter of course. Not sure why this is included at all.

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Other

**Tell us why:** Rates are only paid by some of the population but services used by all. Feels like a lot of burden is going on rate payers which feels inequitable in this instance since rubbish removal is a service provided to individual households and accountability for rubbish is specific (unlike roads and parks which are used by all and paid for by ratepayers). If ratepayers bear the burden of this, consequentially rents will rise again and they are already unaffordable in Auckland.

I like the waste reduction options - the different sizes of bins and the compost option.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?**Other

**Tell us why:** Maungakiekie - These priorities are so vague and therefore meaningless. Other wards have very specific goals and impact outcomes. All of the priorities stated for my ward are things that should be standard business - where are the investments? Very disappointed with the lack of detail included in this plan - leaves me feeling very excluded from information about how the local board budget is being spent.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

Playgrounds and sports centres need shade! I see so many playgrounds in Auckland without shade and kids playing in the heat of the day - not to mention parents out in the sun as a result. Also, sports fields have no shade cover for spectators - who often stand on the sidelines for hours and hours (cricket/baseball). Can we please invest in shade cover as we upgrade playgrounds and sports fields?

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** 3.5 increase is very high

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?!**  
support most priorities

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.





# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** It's not expensive and it make everyone think about climate change!

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:** We should try to minimize the waste that go to landfill as much as possible, and it seems that this proposal might help!! I like the idea of food scraps collection, like it happens in most European countries.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?!**  
support all priorities

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

I'd like to see more support towards reducing the production and use of plastics.

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Spend too much money.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** operating spending should be reduced.

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** support most priorities

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** Taking climate action in our major cities is vital. A targeted rate is a fair way to increase the pace of this action.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Climate action should fall into the Must Do category. We cannot afford to keep delaying this and it will save money in the long term.

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:** The tag system is too prone to human fallibility.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards



## Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?**  
support all priorities

**Tell us why:** I strongly support: Supporting climate change initiatives focused on building our community's resilience and preparedness for climate change.

### 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

I would like to see Onehunga Mall (between Arthur Street and Church Street) turned into a shared space for pedestrians, cyclists, cafes and planting.

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Our rates have already gone up more than 20% over the last few years with all the add ons. Stop spending funds on unneeded items.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Your wasting too much funds on unnessairy itmes and we have had 20% of total rates payable in the last 4 years, this is much much higher than inflation over the same period.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

## Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?**  
don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

Yes actually listen to us who are struggling to pay the exorbitant rates, and institute a rates freeze, whilst reducing the spending on items like Auckland transport whose funding seems to be a 1/4 of the councils spending. For extremely poor service/ results,

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** It would be good for the next upcoming generation to experience a healthy sustainable environment and for us to stand up and do something and use our voice for good 🙏

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:** It would be a beneficial to the land, the environment, the people and the government

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** Not benefiting the people as to why they need to pay for rubbish when rubbish is from things that they live on, why would my family want to pay for our bins to be collected, it just adds on to the many things families have to pay for bills, other essentials with kids etc

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Do not support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?**  
support all priorities

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** In order to meet our responsibility on a global level as well as fund the improvements we need to make Auckland a livable international city these funding sources for sustainability and livability will make a massive difference

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.



**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:** The simplicity of the system as well as ensuring all parties participate in good faith will enable better programs and budget estimates

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Do not support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** support all priorities

Tell us why:

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Support having a response to climate change but not the suggested methods of going about this. Think it's great to have EV type ferries and buses this is awesome.

I don't think we should be increasing bus services at this time. I know you mentioned COVID having an impact on demand currently but I don't think we will ever get back to previous levels. I work for a major corporate whose head office is in the city. As a company there is no plan to ever return to 5 days in the office and I know many others with this attitude. I think before you add more services you need to measure the post COVID demand. Focus first on areas around unis and schools which you know will go back to normal once possible first.

While I think cycle ways are great for the environment and safer for cyclists I think there needs to be a rule that cyclists must use them over the road when they are available before we waste more taxpayers money building more cycle ways. Cyclists are a nuisance on the road but even when given the option of a cycleway they seem to prefer the road. I was living in Kohi for most of the recent tamaki drive roadworks building a cycleway. Having my commute to work and the motorway distrusted everyday for over a year was very frustrating and now I have never even seen a cyclist on it they always use the road. We need to resolve this before we build more. If cyclists don't want them don't build them.

## 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:** Overall support. Don't think rates should be increasing more than the standard amount, as a rate payer I don't see that I'd be getting more for my money if they were to increase significantly.

I know local council doesn't control this but ultimately the best way forward is to stop the COVID mandates and get back to normal.

## 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:**

## 4. Standardising waste management

### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:** I currently live in St Johns and we are very happy with our collection services. I've never used the tag system anywhere I've lived in Auckland so can't comment on that.

### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I do not support most priorities

**Tell us why:** These are very generic to me and don't tell me what I should expect to see change or improve. I'm not sure what my rates are paying for.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

Overall like the focus on climate and being fiscally responsible. Think your waste management work is great and good to hear rates won't be increasing too much. Would be interested to know if there's consideration of removing the charge for water in Auckland. It's disappointing that as one of the only cities in country paying for water we've had a water shortage and meant to be reducing use so much. Cost of living is too high in Auckland, this is something that should be addressed as many corporates including my own are embracing working from home. I know lots of people considering relocation around nz know that they don't have to be here for work.

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal? Other**

**Tell us why:** You don't mention electric buses, smaller buses on light routes.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures? Other**

**Tell us why:** I am surprised that councillors got a hefty pay increase.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

**Tell us why:** We can use the small bin size as our household doesn't generate much rubbish. We have compost bin, so don't need food scraps one.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?!**  
support all priorities

Tell us why:

## 6. What is important to you?

Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

My main issue is getting the polluting buses off the road.

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.





# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** Beneficial for future generations and the preservation of the planet

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:** Support pacific based groups especially ones involved in with pacific youth, pacific peoples health (bbm) and food package groups

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?!**  
support most priorities

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** This is a key issue which will have immense benefits by taking proactive action

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Other

**Tell us why:** I am disappointed that rates are not being increased.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:** Seems reasonable.

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:** This be be most equitable.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** support all priorities

**Tell us why:** These are good priorities

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

There should be enhanced support and prioritization for the arts. More user pays, especially on public transport.

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal? Support**

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?**

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

### 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).



- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal? Support**

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?**

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

### 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).

- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** Climate action is important and we need to accelerate what we are doing

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

Tell us why: Can we get composting too

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?!**  
support most priorities

**Tell us why:** I did not see evidence of the local board supporting climate action when they chose to remove the Innovating Streets project last year. I do not trust the local board take these types of decisions.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** I support climate action - but do have some reservations about the amount of money that has been collected via a targeted rate already that has not yet been spent. Climate action is urgent. While the expenditure needs to be sensible and not wasteful, leaving it sitting unspent is not going to yield any result at all.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023



- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** I don't know

**Tell us why:** Without knowing specific details about the proposed reductions it's difficult to know whether I would support this initiative. Ensuring efficiency and prioritising expenditure that aligns with the council's strategic goals should be business as usual?

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** I don't know

**Tell us why:** This is a tricky decision. I understand the efficiency of the rates-funded system but it doesn't provide much of an incentive for households to reduce the amount of rubbish they produce. A larger difference in cost between the smaller versus the larger bins may help to balance these challenges.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?!**  
support all priorities

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** It is how all large cities should do.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:** I strongly support Keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

**Tell us why:** I think it makes sense to do it the way you have planned.

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Do not support (prefer PAYT system)**

**Tell us why:** I will be affected negatively.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Do not support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?!**  
support all priorities

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** This is a central government issue

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Other

**Tell us why:** Further reductions to capital spending should be considered.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?**  
support most priorities

**Tell us why:** Support should be focused on local businesses

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

Given the current budget shortfall of \$85 million, the current non-maintenance items of the Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 seem wasteful.

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.





# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** We are in a climate emergency and we must act now. This is a proactive first step and we must continue.

Climate actions often add to other benefits such improved health (encouraging walking and cycling), connection to whenua (community gardens) and community building.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023

- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** I think PAYT encourages people to throw away less since there is a financial cost to them that is much easier to see.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?**  
support all priorities

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

### 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).

- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal? Support**

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures? I don't know**

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

**Tell us why:** You need to think bigger in terms of the 'food scraps' bin. Have the food scraps option for maybe apartments or small flats, but you should have a green waste bin available for garden waste (lawn clippings, weeds etc) as well as biodegradable house hold items. Regions like South Canterbury already do this really well and it is effective, as it reduces green waste from going to landfill and therefore it can be used for compost, community gardens or council gardens as fertiliser. This will reduce emissions from degradable items in the landfill, and overall reduce our impact on the climate

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

Tell us why:



## 5. Local Boards

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

Tell us why:

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?!**  
support most priorities

Tell us why:

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** A decent Mass Transit system has become a necessity - we no longer have the space to continue expanding highways.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** These funds could be procured from increased company taxes and more brackets on higher earners - particularly those earning over 300k.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** The areas being reduced enable efficiencies in other areas (Working classes that are reskilled and re-educated after unemployment, for instance, not only contribute back to the economy but also do not further burden the system through crime and incarceration).

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

## Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities

Tell us why:

### 6. What is important to you?

Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support



Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

Tell us why:

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?!**  
support all priorities

Tell us why:

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

Please progressively make Public Transport free. 1st with school children and then university students and then all people.

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** It's the right thing to do.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:** Do we have another option?

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:** Probably need more information on this one.

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:** It's easier for everyone including you.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** support all priorities

**Tell us why:** They have a good track record with my area.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** We need to take action as soon as possible, and be bold in providing a world-leading service.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?**

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

### 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).

- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.





# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** We have a climate emergency and must act as a city and community wherever and whenever we can

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:** doing your best in difficult times

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:** carefully thought through communication of priorities that will adapt to circumstances

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:** important to standardise

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?**  
support all priorities

**Tell us why:** good set of priorities. I would not put business at the top but that is a minor quibble and I can see why it would be there. I appreciate that being at the top doesn't make it the highest priority.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal? Other**

**Tell us why:** I support climate action but you must find a way of not dumping all the cost on rate payers. You must cut back on other costs and/or find other means of raising the money. I am an elderly, disabled rate payer with only super to live on. We haven't had increases through 2021/2022 and the cost of living has skyrocketed. Do you expect me to starve to pay for this. I am pretty much doing that now in order to pay basic costs. My mortgage and rates alone are over 55% of my super. Dumping it on people like me while letting non ratepayers off scott free is disgusting. I believe in climate action but you are destroying the lives of elderly people like me. How dear you be so heartless and cruel.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending

- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:** This is thinking outside the box and is a good alternative to your dependence of forcing these costs on ratepayers more and more of whom do not have the means to pay more. Remember the rates rebate goes nowhere in relation to the increase in our rates for people on fixed incomes.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:** Where I live we get other people's rubbish dumped in our street either rubbish thrown out of the windows of cars like fast food stuff. Rubbish deliberately dumped or dropped of trailers and trucks etc, or put in our bins if we put our bins out before night time the day before.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?!**  
support all priorities

**Tell us why:** These things are important to our communities.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

Talk to people like me about the impact your decisions are having on us. I would like to have more direct contact with council about the impact of your decisions on people like me.

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** This is pointless virtue signalling. Just another rates increase that will be wasted on pet projects that achieve nothing.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:** Time for a good look at what Council spends money on. Get back to core infrastructure, the added 'fluff' is unaffordable.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** I don't know

**Tell us why:** Not particularly detailed as to what would stay and what would go. A continued focus on Maori is now irrelevant, ALL ratepayers should be treated equally, as all have similar needs.

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:** Ticketing systems are wasted effort adding processes and confusion. Collecting food scraps is not wanted nor needed.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards



## Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?!** I do not support any priorities

**Tell us why:** If the Council really cared about business they would stop AT stuffing up streets and communities. Very sick and tired of money wasted on Maori. Does Council know there are almost 100 other cultures in Auckland? Time to stop the wasteful pandering. Climate change wasteful spending is pointless virtue signalling.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

Scrap the obsession with Maori - its actually racist to promote one group over any other based on race.

As for water tanks - anyone installing one is taking the pressure off infrastructure Council should be providing - so there should be zero fees for anyone installing one, in fact Council has no business interfering in such initiatives..

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** I support the aims and even the idea of a targeted rate, but there are people out there doing it really tough at the moment. Now is not the time to introduce another cost (in addition to the Regional Fuel Tax we're already paying) given rising interest rates and inflation on a tear. I know the time to act for the climate is now, but something has to give.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023

- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:** It sounds like prudent cost management. Hopefully those efficiency savings are permanent.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:** These are the things businesses consider on a daily basis. It's a sound way of managing finite resources.

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:** The PAYT systems sounds very individualistic whereas the choices of the individual in this case ultimately affect us all. So, if the rates funded system results in a better outcome overall, let's do that.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

## Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?**  
don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal? Support**

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures? Support**

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Do not support

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

Tell us why:

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Do not support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** support most priorities

Tell us why:

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support



Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

Tell us why:

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?!**  
support most priorities

Tell us why:

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

Tell us why:

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I support all priorities

Tell us why:

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Climate change is a natural activity taking place over millions of years. It has not been materially affected over the last 100 years. The carbon dioxide that is being blamed for the weather conditions we are experiencing currently is innocent. Carbon dioxide is an essential element for the growth of plants and trees, and indirectly a source of oxygen necessary for our continued existence. You need to have another think about your proposals.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023

- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?**

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.





# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Prefer council to stick to basics with a budget they can afford.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:** as long as it saves the council and ratepayers money.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:** We need to start reducing costs especially services that are not necessary.

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** Prefer fortnightly rubbish bin collection using same or larger bins. Food scrap bin idea is good but all costs collected in rates.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?**  
support most priorities

**Tell us why:** only if we can afford them.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

I would like to keep graffiti removed and grass berms kept regular trimmed especially on main roads.

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** Nz and the rest of the world need to address climate change now

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:** Reasonable steps to offset unprecedented challenges

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

**Tell us why:** Makes sense to standardize. Payt seems confusing and too much hassle.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?!**  
support all priorities

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** It's so important that we continue to focus on reducing carbon emissions and building a more pedestrian & cyclist friendly city. Electric busses, more trains and more pedestrian and cycleways will make Auckland a better place to live!

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023

- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

### 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**



- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?!**  
support most priorities

**Tell us why:** Support climate change initiatives

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal? Support**

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures? Support**

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

Tell us why: Simplified system and reduces hassle/ direct costs for renters.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** support most priorities

**Tell us why:** Environmental services are not allocated enough budget. I would love to see more initiative taken on controlling pest plants and restoring areas - particularly riparian ones - to aid native biodiversity and contribute to provision of ecosystem services.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Transport is already included in the Emissions Trading Scheme so any ratepayer money spent to reduce transport emissions will only move emissions to another sector.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.



**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:** I support all the measures except the delay of capital spending. We need more infrastructure sooner!

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?!** I do not support most priorities

**Tell us why:** I think the focus of the local board should be on physical improvements, not social improvements.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

Investment in essential infrastructure should be the council's top priority.

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** I believe now is the time to act for a sustainable future which means electric buses, trains and ferries. It also means promoting public transport and getting people to use it by better facilities. A good example is the UK where train stations have coffee shops, a place to sit out of the cold and rain and even out of the sun. Newsstands where people can get the latest news and information eg council initiatives and information. Traveling by public must be a cheap and pleasurable experience.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services

- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:** there is no silver bullet the best way is a bit of everything small rates rise cost savings and budget wisely but please don't cut back services or programmed maintenance etc

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:** it is a constantly changing beast and we need to change with the times especially when things are so uncertain currently

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:** the public need to be incented to recycle waste and use food scrap bins like in Hamilton i recycle a lot and would be lucky to put my rubbish bin out once a month

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?!**  
support all priorities

**Tell us why:** all are sound initiatives

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

more education is needed about recycling eg why recycle and the need to recycle. The day out in Onehunga recycle depot was great so see how our waste is recycled

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

Tell us why:

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?!**  
support all priorities

Tell us why:

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.





# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?**

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

### 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).

- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

Tell us why:

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?!**  
support all priorities

Tell us why:

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** I'm a science communicator who is really worried about climate change and think this plan will help. I want climate action that addresses the inequity of transport accessibility in Auckland.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures? Support**

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? I don't know**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

**Tell us why:** Fairness

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I do not support most priorities**



**Tell us why:** Its a shame the Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board continue to ignore their most threatened habitats and wildlife which are in steep decline. Nothing in this list of priorities looks to change that.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?**

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

### 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).

- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal? Other**

**Tell us why:** The trains need to be priority number 1.

Make them cheaper to use for the public, expand the reach of the trains and frequency of trips dramatically.

All focus needs to be placed on making public transport the most ideal method of commuting.

Subsidies for companies working to a quota of remote employees living with Auckland would also be a good alternative to encouraging Auckland owned businesses with Auckland based employees to travel less.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending

- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Spend less on Auckland CBD roadworks you Muppets. Just shut the whole middle city down to loading trucks only. We don't need cars in the city.

Never seen a bigger waste of money in my life and I lived next to a pokey.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Other

**Tell us why:** That link laid out zero actual plans on what you are going to do? Be more clear

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:** If you do swap to PAYT then you better drop my rates to compensate, however I suspect that would never happen. So make sure you don't swap to PAYT

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?**Other

**Tell us why:** I will never forgive the board for that god awful LTA rates stealing scam.

I will support whatever policies the people who oust every single one of you rats wants to do.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** You are putting the full cost of this action onto land owners who pay rates. This is unjust. All citizens of Auckland should pay for these Auckland initiatives. Landlords will have to pass 100% of this onto tenants. Rents will increase further, again.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023



- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:** Sound like good sensible measures to control costs

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** I don't know

**Tell us why:** Depends on criteria & who makes the decisions.

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:** Unfair as far as the landowner once again pays for a service that users should pay for. However experience shows if users have to pay per bag, as you go, then rubbish is accumulated, illegally dumped or forced into undersized bags. Thus causing vermin & health problems. So prefer rates funded system.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

## Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I do not support most priorities

**Tell us why:** There should be EQUAL considerations made to all community / cultural groups, not " particular, those that celebrate Te Ao Māori, such as Te Kete Rukuruku "

### 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Unaffordable to rate payers who are already burdened with an increase in living costs and this charge for these ideas will not make any difference to the climate.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Rate payers are not a bottomless pit of money, every increase hurts as income doesn't keep up with increasing costs. The latest increase that included a one off increase on top of the regular one, now compounds, year after year becoming very unaffordable to live in this city, while rates money is wasted on non-essentials such as art projects, and is not spent on sore council issues.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** You waste money on non-core council things but to you they are considered a priority. A fortune spent on concrete whale tails around the city is a massive waste of money and shows that your priorities are wrong.

Your priorities would likely be vastly different to the rate payers priorities.

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:** PAYT will result in dumping of rubbish on the streets, or neighbours filling up others bins so they don't have to pay anything themselves.

I currently pay for rubbish collection in my rates and I would not support that figure increasing or being charged the same or higher for a smaller bin

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?!** I do not support any priorities

**Tell us why:** I can't believe this is what they have come up with. What a waste of rate payers money. Nothing there as core services, just some frilly nice to haves with silly words like "supporting" and "empowering".

Bring back berm mowing, bring back the Hazmobile. Do something about the town centres that look derelict (and painting the roller doors is a waste of money with no benefit) . Do something about all the infu slum housing going into our suburbs. Do something about the failing infrastructure. Do something about the massive overload of cars parking on the streets due to townhouses being built where 1 house once stood, now resulting in 30+ cars with no off street parking, now clogging up both sides of the street.

Stop holding secret workshops and hiding your real agenda from the ratepayers. Stop trying to sell of our assets

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

Culture and arts should not be paid for by our rates.

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

Tell us why: Simplicity and consistent income stream. Reduced administration

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?!**  
support most priorities

**Tell us why:** Need stronger focus on climate change prevention including planting native trees throughout the area.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.





# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal? Support**

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?**

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

### 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).

- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Don't change anything unless it makes things more convenient for citizens.

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Other

**Tell us why:** Bins should cost the same regardless of size. Abolish tickets and bags. Do not incur any more payments from the public.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Do not support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I support most priorities

**Tell us why:** Parks/open spaces sound nice but do not make ANYTHING inconvenient for citizens

### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?!** I do not support most priorities

**Tell us why:** Focus on making areas nicer aesthetically.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

Please do not make citizens pay any more than they currently are - in fact, make things cheaper. Remove GST on rates... this is tax on tax. Please do not create ANY inconvenience for people. No one wants that other than the people on boards and councils.

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** It is essential to take action to reduce climate emissions, and the proposals will do that at a very reasonable cost.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures? I don't know**

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? I don't know**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

### 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**



- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** CLIMATE CHANGE IS NOW.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:** CLIMATE CHANGE IS NOW.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

**Tell us why:** CLIMATE CHANGE IS NOW.

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

**Tell us why:** CLIMATE CHANGE IS NOW.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?!**  
support all priorities

**Tell us why:** CLIMATE CHANGE IS NOW.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

CLIMATE CHANGE IS NOW.

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** its an important issue and transformational for Auckland

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?!**  
support all priorities

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

### Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

We need to prioritise support to our tamariki - rate cuts should not affect tamariki who are already living in poverty .  
Spending should be prioritised to tamariki health and wellbeing and education

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** We need to create climate change impact strategies and activities, and what is proposed is an effective use of the additional proposed rate.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.



**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:** These sensible strategies that take account of supportive funding and decreasing spending where it's least impactful on the city's overall wellbeing.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:** These are important criteria to apply and give a good framework for decision making.

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:** This is sensible: most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?**  
support all priorities

**Tell us why:** These are all aligned with local board engagement and feedback.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I do not support any priorities**

**Tell us why:**

## Rodney Local Board

Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I do not support any priorities

Tell us why:

### 6. What is important to you?

Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** The need to take strong action on climate change has never been more urgent. It is a vital investment this city urgently needs to make in its future.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:** People should be rewarded for reducing their waste by paying less - It typically takes my family of 5 people three weeks to fill our 120L wheelie bin

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

## Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support all priorities

Tell us why:

### 6. What is important to you?

Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.





# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** It is not the councils job to rate people on climate it is the central governments job

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** firstly its nearer 10 billion the council owe, your staffing has trebled your costs have trebled and your services have diminished by 50% due to overstaffing and bad management

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** are they essential services, instead of contracting out to companies with big management overheads and profits, which has resulted in huge losses, bring these services back under the council umbrella.

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** The current system works, why spend millions changing to another system!!

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Do not support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

## Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?!** I do not support most priorities

**Tell us why:**

### 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

Tell us why:

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?!**  
support all priorities

Tell us why:

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** It's an extra tax we can't afford as there is enough being spent on climate change in my opinion

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?!**  
support most priorities

**Tell us why:**



## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

Tell us why:

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?!**  
support most priorities

Tell us why:

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** Climate change is the most fundamentally impactful threat to our city, on our country and the world, and Auckland Council and the ratepayers of Auckland City need to contribute positively to reducing that impact.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?**

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?!**  
support all priorities

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?**

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?**



**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

### 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).

- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal? Other**

**Tell us why:** support the idea. AT historically inept at getting people out of cars and on to public transport. Bus journeys need to be as fast if not faster than cars but too few and inconsistent/discontinuous bus lanes. Likewise urban cycle lanes inadequate and inconsistent. When the going get dangerous the bike lanes stop. Do not support more spending on shambolic, muddleheaded bus and cycle lanes.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023

- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:** A sensible way to go

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Other

**Tell us why:** We're no idiots. Climate change is here to stay and thus so is the "special rate" which will get added to our standard rates in due course. Start your ACC, AT, Water Care etc cost saving changes by getting rid of all your petrol vehicles and reduce the number by 50%. Let your staff use buses, taxis or electric bicycles.

Next you can stop AT wasting money installing raised pedestrian crossings everywhere adding to pollution but with no factual evidence that they actually make crossing safer. Show us the safety improvement evidence or stop now.

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Other

**Tell us why:** 1) another way to increase the rates without actually saying so.

2) I don't and won't support this until I have seen the plans for waste management collection from multi-dwelling sections. Here Tamaki we have hundreds of sections with up to 8 dwellings. How are they going to line up 24 bins on the roadside? How are the collections trucks going to navigate around all the parked cars on the street with all the multicar households? A totally stupid and impractical idea for Tamaki and I suspect for many other suburbs in Auckland.

3) I am concerned at the quality of the compost currently being made from Auckland's green waste. If the food scraps collections going to be treated the same way there is a hygiene issue. You need a new and better process. Look at the MyNoke method in Taupo.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?**  
support most priorities

**Tell us why:** Support increased collaboration. Our schools need significant support. They need more and better support from central government and parents as well as the rest of the community. There are too many "good kids" getting a poor start because of a lack of remediation services for eg. learning difficulties. Too little awareness of how Auckland communities might work rather than a Cook Island Culture, a Maori culture a Samoan culture. The COVID pandemic has shown that we don't all come together as one until given instruction by each cultures leaders.

With all the infill housing happening in Tamaki we cannot have kids being transported all over Auckland to "go to the right school". Councils and Central government need to work together on this- and fast.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

If recent Tupuna Maunga Authority behaviour is how they and other Maori organisations plan to behave then I'm totally against any further devolution of "power sharing" with Maori. The sooner Maori accept that nominating "power hungry show ponies" to represent them as a backward step the better for everyone.

I would like some assurance that Our Local Board and the Tamaki Redevelopment Company (TRC) have a good, trusting, cooperating and active relationship. There is more change happening in this area than in almost any other part of Auckland but this is the only part where there is a TRC and many of the promises made when TRC (or TDC as it was then) was established are not happening or operate at an ineffectual level.

Housing density has increased and kerbside parking in the suburbs is becoming tight. ACC/AT need to undertake an exercise to add more no parking sections, ,especially around corners to enable safety at intersections

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Rather than increase rates, or introducing new rates charges - I'd suggest to look very carefully at how money is spent. So far the increase in rates did not bring any visible benefit to all of us who pay rates. Council spending is wasteful in some areas (eg spending money with agencies to do recruitment rather than running it yourselves) and if the money is spent more wisely, I am certain you'll be able to find it within the current budget (which is quite large). Also, how is this going to improve the lives of the people?

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services

- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** I'd be concerned about the 'reduction in some services'. What services are these? Also sale of assets - well, if you sell off everything to investors and they are privately owned, then eventually there'll be nothing left for the people and we'd have to pay to access facilities that should in fact be free. Frankly, the way these affairs are being run is worrying - can we go back to basics and take a good look at how you're spending money and then spending that money wisely? Getting more money isn't going to solve the problem of wasteful spending.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Other

**Tell us why:** The way you've defined service prioritisation can be improved. I'd suggest to include - what are the core values you use to guide decision making? What is the cost-benefit of doing or not doing something? How does it improve people's lives? Is it long term or short term?

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:** This should have been done a long time ago, when the 'super city council' was created. No idea why it wasn't done sooner. Also, if you're thinking about making things simple and efficient - having a choice of three bin sizes is a simple thing you can change. For example, one bin size would make it simpler to manage - you don't have to order three different sizes and have extra administrative costs to produce and manage things. Basic rule of operations management is: the more choices you offer, the more complexity you introduce to your processes.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

I would like to suggest that the council starts thinking about planting more trees and introducing community gardens. With the rising costs, it would be good to create spaces for communities to come together and have gardens where they can get fruit, herbs or vegetables. Another simple idea that could be implemented is planting fruit or nut trees on the berm - that way people can be fed as well.

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.





# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?**

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?**

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

**Tell us why:** Simpler, much less hassle and no chance of tags being stolen and being left with rubbish.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

### 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).

- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** I believe having safer walking and cycling within Auckland is a key, living in an area where choosing to cycle to and from school or work is like taking your life into your hands is not desirable. For me as a parent I would rather put my children in the car and drop them to school instead of them cycling (we are too far for them to perceivably walk to school (it would take them 30-40mins to do so) A teen lost their life in our area just the other day due to poor cycling accessibility and having to share an area which is heavily dominated by cars and buses.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services

- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:** Unfortunately we live in a country which is short on funds so if we as a city can leverage govt funding and look at ways in which to cut or re-purpose capital spending and the selling of non-strategic assets is beneficial. With the continuing increase in costs around fuel and the raise in child obesity and anxiety giving kids (and adults) away in which they can safely exercise before/after school (and work) would be a cost saving in the long run

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:** As a family that has Maori heritage - I feel there is too much focus at the moment in central and local govt about Maori outcomes. We need to be looking at what is best for the entire population of Tamaki Makaurau and not what is best/or is felt needs to be delivered to a small minority.

Covid (and now the potential of another World War) means we need to start thinking holistically and what is going to be best for all and ensure that everyone in our amazing city is getting a good outcome.

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:** We have to get on top of a Waste Management and if you are given a choice of what sized bin you have then you can align your own personal principles around waste management. e.g. we have our own composting bin and choose to collect used batteries and then dispose at our local waste management system. Having lived overseas another option was to choose to also pay for an organic waste disposal service which if chosen you then had the opportunity to purchase back at a heavily discounted rate the organic matter to fertilise your garden. Very successful

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?!**  
support most priorities

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

Frankly i think we have too many Local Boards - the needs of Maungakiekie-Tāmaki are no different to Puketāpapa to Albert-Eden . I would prefer to see less rate payers money going towards having to pay multiple boards and the AKL council staff that in return have to support them and have larger wards looking after the needs. Money is tight and I would prefer to see funds being spent on social enterprise and innovation projects that have a positive social or environmental impact, supporting local businesses to survive and thrive and climate change to ensure we have safe communities in the future in which our children and our children's children can live

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** We need aggressive action on Climate Change and the only way to make improvements is to share the load amongst all of us.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:** We need significant rate increases across the board. It should be based on property values and should people not be able to afford, come off a sale (when the property is sold)

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** We need significant rate increases across the board. It should be based on property values and should people not be able to afford, come off a sale (when the property is sold)

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:** Bins should all be standardised to one size and be the smaller option to reduce the amount people throw away.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

**Tell us why:**



## 5. Local Boards

### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?**  
support most priorities

**Tell us why:** Need more funding for road maintenance, as well as parks & tree maintenance as a lot of areas are very overgrown and not looked after (eg Glen Innes Bike Path - full of weeds)

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** I love the tree cover idea!

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

Tell us why:

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?!**  
support all priorities

Tell us why:

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?**

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?**

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Other**

**Tell us why:** Recycling bins need to increase in size because the current bin size can't take my 2 weeks Rubbish. I am trying so hard not to put recycling rubbish in my red bin. Please do something about this matter.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

### 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).

- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** NiCad batteries produce more damage to the environment when being produced than diesel vehicles.

Councils ALWAYS over spend so your budget means nothing as it will be double or tripple what you say and cost the rate payers way more than indicated.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023



- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Council could save this money by reducing the enormous staffing levels and get staff to do their jobs more efficiently

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** Why does the council continue to do recycling when most of it is unusable and goes to the dump anyway?

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I do not support most priorities**

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 2734



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Housing crisis, homelessness, the lower pay grade people and families struggling should be prioritised.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:** Need to recover financially

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Need to elaborate on this question, who decides what's stopped or reduced. As the question stands do not support

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Do not support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** support most priorities

**Tell us why:** Sports & recreation has been left off this list. Sports is a vital part in our community and a good way to promote friendship and positive relationships.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

Local boards need to be held more accountable, emails and calls going unanswered seems to be acceptable practise.

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?!** I do not support any priorities

**Tell us why:** With the raise in living costs, local boards should consider community driven low-cost housing.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.





# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** I support the need for a climate action targeted rate. However, I would like to see if scaled to the income of those paying it.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:** I support this measure.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:** I approve of the scale used for this.

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:** Great solution - make it simple for people.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?**  
support all priorities

Tell us why:

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Because we already pay enough.

It's not a budget for the council if you just increase our cost of living.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023

- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:** Seems like a slightly more sensible approach to reallocating funds than just increasing the rates bill to fix the problem.

Don't you think that rate payers have beat a loss the last couple of years also?

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:** This will increase illegal dumping.

We currently have our rubbish and recycling topped up by others weekly.

I have seen a lot more illegal dump in Auckland regions that use the bag /pay as you go system.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?!**  
support most priorities

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

I would like to see the consultation times increased so people can have their say more frequently.

So Auckland ratepayers aren't funding people of the city councils far fetched legacy's by starting large infrastructure projects that are poorly tendered and under estimated,

Causing excessive cost blow outs like the City Rail link, and presumably the dominion road light railway. That will more than likely just proceed regardless of public opinions.

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 2797



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal? Support**

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?**

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Do not support (prefer PAYT system)**

**Tell us why:** A PAYT system would encourage people to reduce their waste. There is no incentive to reduce waste in a rates-funded system. Also, I would not want to be paying for food waste collection as I compost all my food and garden waste at home. We only have a very small section but it is still possible to do this. We should be encouraging local composting systems as much as possible.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

### 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**



- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 2799



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?!**  
support all priorities

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** we need to show those that don't agree that council needs to be given a mandate by the majority to move forward with climate resilience

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures? Support**

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

**Tell us why:** although i think pay as you go is the fairest way i see and am involved in the waste that is currently being dumped around the city and want it to stop. we need easy ways to solve the waste issues but education around its environmentally friendly disposal.

waste solutions team do not seem to be pro active in waste solutions they need a damn good shake up or and better resourcing

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?**  
support all priorities

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support



Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

**Tell us why:** The pay as you go will lead to too much illegal dumping people can't afford it!

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?!**  
support most priorities

**Tell us why:** Please consider more funding for projects and events in Mt Wellington we have massive development happening and need facilities and events to cater for a large and growing community.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

We pay the same rates as other local suburbs but get way less facilities

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal? Other**

**Tell us why:** I agree that something needs to be done on climate change. However there also needs to be a change of thinking with regard to public transport and helping people to get to main hub points(stations) to continue their travel. Smaller and more frequent bus services in different areas to accomodate this over peak commuter hours.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023

- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:** yes agreed. Change the timing of some of the capital spending makes sense. less continual change/ upgrade of childrens playgrounds etc which is just frivolous at the moment. Doing th basics and the simple things well !@

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** I don't know

**Tell us why:** Not sure what you are getting at here.....

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:** i support rates funded, however I would like to know why I cannot opt out of the food scraps collection. It says I can only do this if I live in an area where the council cannot provide the service. If i compost a lot of my food waste then there is minimal need for the bin. Also what about the small sub-divisions that have 6-8 units down one driveway. They have no room for an additional bin??

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Other

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?!**  
don't know

**Tell us why:** There is a lot of good priorities out there. Where I do get annoyed is where a project is undertaken. like the current one taking place to upgrade Taniwha Reserve .It looks like it will be great at the moment but like all these projects it falls over because there is no regular maintenance service and therefore it deteriorates over time. The Omaru stream that runs through Maybury Reserve is a perfect example of that. It has been a dumping ground for trolleys and other rubbish for years.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

Do the basics well and maintain a regular servicing and cleaning schedule and everything else will follow.

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

Tell us why:

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** support all priorities

Tell us why:

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.





# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Do not support

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

Tell us why:

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I do not support any priorities

Tell us why:

## 6. What is important to you?

### Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

Get on with the community park on Ponsonby road. You are taking far too long. Pull down the LiqorKing building and provide a much needed community park! Snap snap!!!

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** It's never done properly Buses are a waste of time Need trains

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:** Logical

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Other**

**Tell us why:** What the criteria - it's not clear

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?!** I do not support most priorities

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

Sort trains Sort parking Sort roads

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

Tell us why:

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?!**  
support most priorities

Tell us why:



## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

Tell us why:

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?!**  
support all priorities

**Tell us why:** Strongly support increasing tree canopy cover

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

Tell us why:

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I support all priorities

Tell us why:

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

I support COMET Auckland's request for increased funding, and for their funding to be inflation-adjusted from here on, in order to help more tamariki and rangatahi in Tāmaki Makaurau to reach their potential through learning.

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** If we have a better transport system it will also help people connects better, not just for the sake of climate control target. We know tat for some communities connecting with others have been proven challenging during COVID lockdown. Also what is happening with the Regional Fuel Tax?

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023



- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:** However the pressure is still there with supporting the community and the needs to improve services, with reduced budget. Not 100% sure how that could be achieved that and meets the needs of our communities.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:** If we want to reduce spending then it needs to be prioritized.

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:** This should have happened a few years ago and we saw that the government is looking at rolling a nationwide compost and green waste collection. Other countries can reduce our waste to only 25% or less goes into landfill and I am sure we can.

I also know this is difficult but the recycling system is not easy to understand. We struggle to understand what can be recycled and what not. That makes it hard for us to work out whether we should try to recycle or compost anything.

Also i often see businesses with landfill or recycle bins; but the waste are often collected together and not separated when they go into final disposal.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?!**  
support all priorities

**Tell us why:** I support the idea of closer working relationship between mana whenua, different community groups or organisation. I also support the Board's vision on COVID recovery work.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

There needs to be some focus on Mt Wellington and the stress it is putting on the communities. Kainga Ora are building high density dwellings; Sylvia Park building their own apartment and hotels; making it impossible for people to move around in their own neighbourhood, the infrastructure does not currently support the changes. It helps foster increased crime in the area.

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?**

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?**

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Do not support (prefer PAYT system)**

**Tell us why:** I believe in the principle that users pay. We pay for our own food, holidays, etc., etc. We should pay for our own rubbish.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?!**  
support most priorities

**Tell us why:** We should NOT be "Supporting initiatives that celebrate our diverse histories, cultures, and identities...". Throughout the world in our own lives and throughout history, celebrating different identities has led to division and conflict. Think of Hutus and Tutsis, Serbians and Bosnians. Ethnic relations are deteriorating in NZ, partly because of this "celebration".

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** I have already payed a premium to be close to transport, not fair to further penalise me and others. It is those that do not live near transport routes that should be charged the rate so it can be extended to support them in the future.

Proposal is absolutely unfair

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services

- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Do not keep selling things off. Rate payers have paid for them and want the ongoing benefit. If sell give the money back to those that paid for them.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Other

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** What PAYT means should have been stated in the info pack about waste.

Need different systems for different. For instance rural needs and waste is different from urban.

(you say the proposal is to move to a PAYT system then say proposal to move from planned PAYT to rates funded - confusing - moving to or from?)

The proposal to have different bin sizes is a bad idea if the ratepayer is to pay more for larger bins as the landlords will opt for the cheaper smaller bin and more waste will end up in the recycling or elsewhere.

Opt out should only apply if there is a monitoring fee charged by council to ensure ongoing separation of recyclables and food.

opt out should only be allowed where they have an onsite food disposal method such as worm farms

Separate food bins should only occur when the trucks have separate areas and can empty both bins into the one truck

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Do not support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?**  
support most priorities

**Tell us why:** Yes celebrate Te Ao Maori and Pakeha history but no need to celebrate other cultures.

Encourage communities to work on environmental improvement projects and bringing people together like the area once did - various races up the mountain, raft races in Basin/lagoon, yacht races, Waka races and family days

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.





# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?**

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?**

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

### 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).

- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

Start the stage 2 development of Ponsonby Park in FY 2022-2023

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal? Other**

**Tell us why:** This is open to continued abuse as has been witnessed by residents in our area.

Areas such as mine have a wonderful coastal native reserve that the Auckland Council/Local Board has let go of. Erosion and track disrepair is shocking. How can you justify a rate when your care is currently poor. Check out Wai-O-Taiki Nature Reserve.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services

- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures? Other**

**Tell us why:** What services will you remove?

Currently, my area receives 'just the basics' so how can this be reduced further?

Reduce corporate staff, reduce pay for the top tier of employees. Some of us have had no increases for years and yet you vote to 'top up' these people to head a hugely over populated organisation.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Other**

**Tell us why:** As above Fewer chiefs and more Indians who are actually tasked to work beside the local community. Take away Local Board advisors as they do not serve the local people. These LB bureaucrats are always trying to force their ideas on communities rather than listen

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

**Tell us why:** Simpler even for the Auckland Council to operate.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?!** I do not support most priorities

**Tell us why:** Pie in the Sky words with no actions.

We want services and especially enhancements to our nature reserve. It appears that while the words are present the actions are zero. I'd like to note that the LB advisor is dismissive and not engaged with the community and should be moved on.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

Wai-O-Taiki Nature Reserve is given erosion protection walls as outlined by locals and engineering reports. Reinstatement of the walking tracks to support entry of the fauna, flora, bush areas in order to observe and be in a natural environment while massive housing developments are forced on us.

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** I support further investment by Auckland Council to address climate change. Prevention will be far cheaper than paying for the impacts of climate change.

I support further investment in walking and cycling infrastructure. New Zealanders deserve access to quality walking and cycling infrastructure in order get out of their cars and embrace active transport.

I support the CATR in funding the development of Stage of the Matakana Coast Trail Trust. Stage 1 involves the development of a commuting trail between Warkworth, Matakana and Snells Beach.

Initial carbon savings have been calculated by the consultancy WPS OPUS. The methodology applied involves calculating the number of vehicle trips reduced through mode shift and commuters and local users choosing walking and cycling. The report and supporting methodology is available for review.

The area is going through a period of significant intensification with Warkworth growing exponentially over the next 10 years and Matakana and Snells Beach experience multiple large subdivisions / back fill housing. Funding this trail would help meet Auckland Council commitments to provide the necessary supporting infrastructure which is needed to create vibrant and resilient communities, able to adapt and respond to climate challenges.

The benefits of investing in this project is that it would leverage the significant investment to date from a range of sources, private, public and business. This is estimated at approximately around \$2 million dollars going into developing the business case for the 117km long network, securing access easements, community engagement, mana whenua

engagement, and developing the capacity of the Matakana Coast Trail Trust to take a leadership role in this project. The business case for this part of the project, Stage 1, identified \$86 million in benefits per annum in an ongoing basis. These benefits involved, increased consumer spend locally, health benefits from avoided public health treatment resulting from increased activity, and job creation. Stage 1 of the trail network helps to address climate change but also creates a huge range of co-benefits.

## 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

### **What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?**

**Tell us why:**

## 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

### **What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

**Tell us why:**

## 4. Standardising waste management

### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

### **What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?**

**Tell us why:**

### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.



This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Other

**Tell us why:** Implementing further cost cost reductions is the only decent one.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:** I support most the initiatives but the Council could use a reduction in their overhead. Mid to senior managers are woefully overpaid yet underdeliver to their abilities. I have doubts they will be able to deliver this initiative with the wider Auckland community in mind.

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

## Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?**  
support most priorities

**Tell us why:** I support most of the priorities but think the council could cut costs to their overhead. Too many managers paid too much to do too little.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** We urgently need to accelerate climate change mitigation. Transport offers one of the biggest opportunities to reduce emissions.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

### What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures? Other

**Tell us why:** In addition to the above measures the council should investigate borrowing to accelerate changes and reduce delay. Seeking network changes that will be more effective and while interest rates are at historic lows and the council has a strong credit rating.

Additionally look to implement modern flexible congestion charging and demand management systems that drive mode shift as new infrastructure and better PT services come online.

## 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

**Tell us why:**

## 4. Standardising waste management

### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Other**

**Tell us why:** Support a region wide system. However suggest instead of a bin size choice which may lead to increased illegal dumping, when bin size proves inadequate, should explore a system where waste is charged by weight.

### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?**  
support all priorities

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** I don't know



Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

Tell us why:

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

### 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).

- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** The more we can do early the less it will cost us in the long term.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** I don't know

**Tell us why:** Information given is generic and doesn't explain the types of activities that are deemed 'must do' etc.

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

Tell us why:

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I do not support any priorities

**Tell us why:** The description given for the Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board appears to absent of any practical or tangible priorities. While most other boards specify activities such as the creation, refurbishment and improvement of

assets such as playgrounds, parks, natural environments, local transportation or town centres our local board talks about vaguely 'supporting initiatives' from other bodies or 'progressing strategic partnerships'. These priorities are both unspecific and unmeasurable and therefore not useful when trying to explain to the public what is actually happening.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

Tell us why:

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?!**  
support all priorities

Tell us why:

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.





# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** Green is the future. Sustainable NZ.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:** Essential services must be maintained.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** I don't know

**Tell us why:** Can't find consultation document.

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** I don't know

**Tell us why:** I live in a campervan. Ask Desley Simpson.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?!**  
don't know

**Tell us why:** No public face-to-face meetings YET

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?**

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

### 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).

- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 3267



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** Great investment, for relatively little cost.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Do not support delaying spending into capital investment such as those stated in Question 1. More funds need to be found rather than cutting services.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:** Need extensive analysis done before stopping services. Especially to lower economic populations.

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:** Easy for everyone, especially the time poor renters.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** support most priorities

**Tell us why:** Need to add priority for public transport and equity of residents versus those who live in say ponsonby.



## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

Environment and low socioeconomic people should be prioritized in all decisions

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** Aucklanders should feel safe and have tracks and trails to cycle and run/walk with easy access. Health plus the environment will benefit. I commute to work but would love recreational trails. I am forced to use the footpath if I feel unsafe on the road.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023

- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** I don't know

**Tell us why:** Cycle ways are an investment in health and wellbeing plus help meet climate change obligations. Unfortunately the roads are largely unsafe for cyclists.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?!**  
support most priorities

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

I would like to recycle more at the front gate.

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** We need to more than this to reduce carbon emissions and to address the climate emergency. It would be short sighted not to.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures? Support**

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?!**  
support all priorities

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal? Other**

**Tell us why:** '- Buses are too slow. We need to be investing more in rail/ferries.

- Planting is a waste of time when exotic and native trees are being cut down all over our city - farming, property development, blocking views, on public mountains (Mt Albert, Pigeon Mountain, Mt Wellington). We need to better protect our mature trees as we are experiencing more droughts and it's harder for young plants to survive in these dry conditions.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending



- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:** Sounds good however I live in a development which has private waste collection so I would not be included in this.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?!**  
support most priorities

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** we need to increase bike lanes and bike infrastructure, making it safer, sooner for smarter transport options

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:** reduce spending on roads and carparks

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

**Tell us why:** prioritise climate friendly options, such as biking, reduce spending on cars

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?!**  
support all priorities

**Tell us why:** the climate change initiatives should be higher priority, and top of mind at all times

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Do not support

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

Tell us why:

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Do not support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?**  
support most priorities

Tell us why:

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.





# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** Auckland needs to reduce its emissions. Investing in an improved low emission public transport system is one way of doing this. The public transport network in Auckland needs improvement as the service is currently unreliable and unusable by many.

Improving and extending walkways and cycleways will support the community to be able to utilize active transportation which has massive co-health benefits which not only will improve climate health, it will reduce the burden on the overrun healthcare system.

Further I support the planting of urban ngahere and smaller forests/gardens to provide shade, improve food sovereignty and create community ownership.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Other

**Tell us why:** Savings on the budget need to consider and put at the front inequity across Auckland. Reducing spending in areas that will contribute to increased deprivation or inequity in access should not be prioritized. Spending can be reduced by starting at the council, and where money can be saved on internal costs (i.e cars, buildings, flights, etc)

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Other

**Tell us why:** There needs to be a section on equity. By spending or not spending, will this increase or minimise gaps in inequity of cultural groups and socioeconomic groups.

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** I don't know

**Tell us why:** I support the introduction of food scrap bins.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?**  
support all priorities

**Tell us why:** I strongly support having climate change as a priority and this should be thought of for each of the other actions/priorities

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

That this information be made more aware to the residents in Auckland. A lot of this stuff gets made public but the public isn't aware anything is happening.

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** Support this completely the more we do to mitigate climate change the better. The quicker we move to alternative modes of transport and remove the iron grip cars have on this city the better. We are so far behind so many countries on this issue it's ridiculous. We desperately need a full fledged rail service that goes all around the city and I don't give a damn what it costs.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023

- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures? Other**

**Tell us why:** I Couldn't care less about a budget, I would rather see Auckland have proper services, infrastructure and things like that and be in debt than what we have now. We need council and govt to be bold and say we're going to fix these things regardless of the cost, which unfortunately is often political suicide. Everyone loves to complain about things not being done or infrastructure not being good enough but the mere suggestion we fix it is met with 'that's a waste of money absolutely not'. Rates rises are not going to go down well during a cost of living crisis we have and have had for a decade but if it is to be done then whatever just spend it effectively

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? I don't know**

**Tell us why:** Do what you have to do but like I said in Q2 I'd take debt and good infrastructure and services over what we have now any day.

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

**Tell us why:** I live in a part of Auckland that pays for rubbish collection via rates. Would never want to see that change and it should be across the board.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Do not support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?**  
support all priorities

**Tell us why:** They are good priorities for sure.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

Rail is important to me, it's absurd we call ourselves a modern forward thinking city and but have such a pitiful rail service. We need to be charging car owners more for the insane amount of space they occupy in this city, the emissions they put out. I get told we are a 'car centric country' which is true but at the same time it's not, if that were true our driving standards and testing would be better, our roads would be better, petrol would be cheap as chips and traffic wouldn't be a problem. But we aren't and we need to move away from this way of thinking.

I also think the CBD needs proper revitalisation, we are moving away from everyone working in sky scraped office buildings and the easiest way to make it so 1. These buildings are left empty and 2. Bring more people into the CBD is to make them apartments. Remove all cars from queen street and put in a tram that goes up and down it. Make the city a useable space for people not vehicles.

Climate change is a massive problem which I think you are doing good work towards by 2050 is too slow, unfortunately nz can't change a lot on a global scale but we can be a beacon of change and hope for other countries.

Helping our vulnerable communities, we have the means and ability to house all homeless people in Auckland due to the excessive number of vacant housing, these should be seized and converted into housing for lower socioeconomic and homeless people. The central government doesn't seem to give a flying fuck about fixing these problems, regardless if it's red team or blue team, so councils need to take this into their own hands. We as a country produce enough food to feed nearly 40 million people and yet every day people here go hungry. We need to look after our lowest rungs of society and we have the ability to do that.

All I want at the end of the day is for council, the mayor or central govt to take some bold action and really tackle the problems facing NZ and not trim the hedges of inequality giving kiwis crumbs like we have received for decades.

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** It is important that more value is put on car alternatives in the city.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** I think with the pressures that have come about through either reduced work opportunities for those who were vaccine hesitant, those who are extremely over worked due to being in the essential worker category and those whose businesses where / are heavily affected through this time of uncertainty. A relief from increases in rent / overheads would be fair to expect.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

**Tell us why:** The PAYT was going to financially effect those who dont have the luxury of choice, lower socio economic groups. There is already a large number of curbside 'dump and runs' along with strict rules around inorganic collections - this would have created further problems around rubbish dumping and rubbish industry.

Further more, there should be more attempts made by the land fill operations to recycle more - take a page out of Hastings land fill operations.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

**Tell us why:**



## 5. Local Boards

### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?!**  
support most priorities

**Tell us why:** Some I do not understand and am short of time (when filling out this survey) to read more about.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

There needs to be more small bus transport options linking communities to community services. One in mind is the old 312 service through onehunga - cut and disconnected many who used the service to get from home to library / supermarket etc... I would like to see more push to get a these services set up under the same hop card umbrella to provide more options.

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 3586



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:** can we also have a soft plastic recycling scheme that is more readily accessible, and more education on recycling.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I don't know

Tell us why:

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

Tell us why:

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?!**  
support most priorities

Tell us why:

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):** The citizens of Auckland

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** You people are evil or insane or both. Maybe just owned by bankers. Over the last seven years the official NOAA dataset indicates a net COOLING trend at a rate of 0.1 degrees C per decade as of February 2022. ITS GETTING COLDER. CMIP 6 modeling, as with all prior forecasts used to manipulate and scare people under this doomsday cult of lies, has repeatedly over predicted warming and climate sensitivity to GHG.

Burn in hell you disgraceful criminals.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services



- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** You caused the impacts. Not covid.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I do not support any priorities

**Tell us why:** As above. You lie about climate, drum up useless vanity projects and line your own pockets while wasting millions. No confidence in council.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** Traffic congestion must be solved

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:** Selling those government housing in central, build high density houses in the remote areas to ease government expenditure on public housing

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:** Reduce unnecessary staff expenses

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:** Reduce packaging, reduce waste and encourage packaging recycle

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Albert-Eden Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I support most priorities

**Tell us why:** It's necessity, by order of priority

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

Traffic congestion

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Few people use the low-emission bike rides, it's waste of taxpayers' money. The Auckland City Rail Link construction has been for 4-5 years and impacted businesses along the route. This inefficient infrastructure, with constantly increasing costs and unpredictable completion dates, make people lost their confidence. it's repulsive and disgusting to increasing tax revenue by various pretext.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023

- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** AKL Council watercare CEO salary \$775k, AKL council CEO salary \$630K... How many departments in AKL council? and how many executives are paid more than ministers? If cut their salaries in half, there will be no more NZ\$85 million budget gap. They deserve pay cuts, instead of exploitation land lord like vampire.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** It is more fair with Pay as You Throw.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?!**  
support most priorities

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

Tolling Reform, cancel Climate Action Targeted Rate

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.





# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** Lots of good ideas here, BUT you really need to include SAVING THE TREES WE ALREADY HAVE. Put a blanket protection order on every tree in the region over ten years old if you have to, and impose especially draconian penalties on those who take down old pohutukawas without consent.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023

- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?**

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

**Tell us why:** You need to also improve the recycling/repairing/reusing capabilities.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

### 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** It's essential we take action now. Auckland has long focused and prioritised movement by cars and it's essential that we provide people with other options. I want to be able to safely walk and cycle around more of the city and enjoy the natural environment.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023

- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?!**  
support most priorities

**Tell us why:** I think these are great priorities but I think there should also be a focus on encouraging active modes in the area. We have some wonderful places in the area but often lack safe ways to get to these places.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Public transport should be self funding - We are already disproportionately funding walking and cycling  
Tree planting is part of normal rates and developer contributions

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures? Other**

**Tell us why:** Like any organization the council needs to justify its expenditure - the rate payers are not a bottomless resource - suggest all spending is reviewed - the underlying ethos should always be to fund new initiatives from savings in existing

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Other**

**Tell us why:** The prioritization does not appear to be sufficiently rigorous and will most likely still result in financial pressure - Must do followed by intensive scrutiny of should - could/wont should not be funded

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Do not support (prefer PAYT system)**

**Tell us why:** Encourages people to manage their own waste - payed by the people who use it rather than the ratepayers only - compliment with fines for dumping etc

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units) Other**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units Other**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties Other**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property Other**

**Tell us why:**



## 5. Local Boards

### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?!** I do not support any priorities

**Tell us why:** Not required

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

With the dramatic rise in the cost of living there is a real need to keep rates in check - preferably less

Also the rating system itself is unfair. It is annoying being told I am well off because my house has increased in value - meaningless unless I sell (Where am i going to go?) use equity to buy another property (in this climate?) or in some other magic fashion realize the capital gain - If it has gone up more than other dwellings I will end up paying more rates but I will not receive any more value - similarly if it goes down.

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

**Tell us why:** It's the choice of bin sizes that is the driver of this support - I would really want the choice of the smallest 80L bin, whereas I know my neighbours would really appreciate the big 240L.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?!**  
support all priorities

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** We pay enough in our rates and fuel taxes to add this when we read that the Council have not advanced any further in the time they have started to work on this. COVID seems to be the same answer every time

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Again our rates keep increasing and the excuses are very poor and services are being stopped.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Instead of reducing services council need to look at all the consultants and contractors also the salaries of people as they keep increasing and the rate payers pay for it with reductions and rate increases

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:** How do you propose to stop people from putting their rubbish into other bins due to their ones being full.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Do not support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** support most priorities

**Tell us why:** Why do we need lights at Alfred Street / Church Street when a roundabout would work for the flow as done with Victoria Street and Church Street

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** Climate change is important

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support



**Tell us why:** I would prefer an increase in rates to maintain progress

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?**  
support all priorities

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** More support for PT and cycling is essential.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

Tell us why:

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

### 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).

- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** Serious and urgent action is needed to reduce the climate risk for our future! Our childrens lives depend on it

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?**

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

### 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).

- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.





# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** This is a no-brainer. Until we address the urgent needs of the planet we are fooling ourselves about our own survival - fiddling while Rome burns.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?**

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

### 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).

- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 3877



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Do not support (prefer PAYT system)**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

### 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).

- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** We need to take much more action to address the climate crisis.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** I don't know

Tell us why:

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

### 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).



- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** The climate crisis is real, and we need to be doing things like this to help humanity

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Do not support (prefer PAYT system)**

Tell us why: Please have compost collections and bottle deposit schemes set up asap for all NZ

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?!**  
don't know

Tell us why:

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** In 2019, Auckland Council declared a climate emergency. The Auckland Climate Action Targeted Rate must be passed to show that this declaration is more than just empty words. Strong action on the climate is Auckland's opportunity to be a world leading city, and this is something that cannot be put off or delayed. We owe it to Auckland to protect it for the future.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023

- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?**

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

### 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** In 2019, Auckland Council declared a climate emergency. The Auckland Climate Action Targeted Rate must be passed to show that this declaration is more than just an empty gesture/words.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.



**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?**

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

### 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).

- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** We need action! Now! As councillors, You had a better all support this for the future.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Rates need to rise plain and simple.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Raise rates. And for people who cannot afford, set up a deferral system so when property is sold, the rates are then settled.

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Do not support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?!**  
support most priorities

**Tell us why:** Climate is the big one.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Covid-19 has changed forever the way we work. With more and more of the workforce working remotely, transport and urbanization need to be reinvented. Bus services and ferry services look like pre-covid solutions. It might be more environment-friendly and less expensive to support highly-localized initiatives that provide value to people to stay and live locally.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023

- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** I feel that the PAYT system incentivized people to minimize their waste, while the rates-funded system is kind of set and forget. As a result, I believe that PAYT will have a much bigger positive impact on our waste management.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?!**  
support most priorities

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.





# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** It is needed.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

Tell us why:

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?!**  
support most priorities

**Tell us why:** Prioritize waste management and reducing plastics.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

Waste management.

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

Tell us why:

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?!**  
support all priorities

Tell us why:

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** We've only got one planet, and we need to keep it in good health. Auckland is a city with much traffic which contributes to poor air pollution levels. We need to address this by reducing the number of vehicles that emit harmful emissions. Introducing a climate action targeted rate will help to address this problem, amongst other issues.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023

- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:** The council will need all the tools in the box so they can make the best decisions for a city ravaged by the loss of businesses and huge pressure put on services to survive. Anything which can be done to help will be much appreciated.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:** Streamlining can only be a good thing. Making the system less complex is optimal and ultimately more user-friendly.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**



## 5. Local Boards

### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?!**  
support all priorities

**Tell us why:** All positive initiatives.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

I would love it if there were fewer petrol/diesel cars on the road in Auckland. It's so polluted and noisy living in this city. People also drive around in vehicles altered to make their engines louder and backfire. There are also many illegal burnout meetups, which in my opinion, is anti-social behaviour designed to annoy the people who live around the areas they operate. If I had my way, everyone would just have quiet electric cars!

The council should initiate a congestion charge for driving in central Auckland. When the City Rail Link opens, it will be easier for people to commute. Still, currently, many people commute by car into Auckland from the outskirts because it's so easy to park in central Auckland and too expensive or inconvenient to use public transport. If it were cheaper and more accessible, people would most definitely use public transportation over commuting by car. That needs to happen sooner rather than later.

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** I'm a doctor at ADHB and it's obvious we need to do more to decarbonise and get serious on climate change action - which also tackles pollution and waste, which all have profound effects on our health and well-being. We must rise above conflicts of interest and short term thinking. I hope this proposal goes through.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023

- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:** It's tough with inadequate funding- I think we should be also pushing for more payment from visitors/tourists when they return. We should not be paying any perverse subsidies to companies like cruise operators either- and they shouldn't be able to come here unless their companies are sustainable and non polluting.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:** However please be careful with any private partnerships because historically they take the profits and public shoulders the risk

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

## Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support all priorities

Tell us why:

### 6. What is important to you?

Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** I am Hamish Tocher. I live in Onehunga and work in the city. I have two primary school-age children. I support the proposed increased rate for climate change action, and I support the Council's intention to take real action to combat climate change. We are already too late to prevent serious impacts from climate change—however, my view is that we must immediately take action to mitigate against the worst-case effects which climate models predict. Auckland Council recognised the severity of the issue by declaring a climate emergency in 2019, and in the face of this emergency, we must take concrete and effective action now. This is the single most important issue for me as a voter and ratepayer.

I think Auckland Council is absolutely right to try to achieve emissions reductions by increasing public transport frequency, decarbonising the transport fleet, and improving active modes of transport. As a cyclist and the parent of children who walk and ride to school, I feel that more funding for active modes is necessary, to make them safer and more appealing to people of all ages. I am happy to pay an increased rate to support the proposed budget initiatives.

However, I don't think that the proposed measures will create enough emissions reduction to meet the target. I want to see Auckland Council be more ambitious in its plans for emissions reduction. For example, I would support a toll on private vehicles (as was done in London), which could be reduced or lifted for electric vehicles. I would support the closure of more road lanes to create bus lanes.

I do not think we can meet our emissions targets and mitigate against climate disaster unless we are willing to make it more difficult for people to drive their cars, not just easier to catch a bus.

In my neighbourhood, we had a trial Low Traffic Area, which was highly controversial, and which was removed illegally. The LTA created increased congestion on the main roads, and made walking and riding much safer. It also enraged people. What I take from this experience is that creating real transport change is going to be messy and is going to require us all to re-evaluate our priorities in a way that is painful and difficult. We need to be investing in creating the community relationships, the trust, and the social infrastructure to help people to get onboard with the changes to the ways in which we move through the city. We need resources to help people get through the impact that these changes are going to have on their lives. We have to be prepared for some people to hate the change, and to be resolute in the face of their objections, with an eye to achieving real climate change action.

I think that achieving transport emissions reduction is going to be more expensive and difficult than the proposed budget reflects, and I'd encourage this to be considered before the scope for possible action is locked in.

I applaud the Council's efforts to take action in the face of this most difficult of problems, and I encourage you to be bold in the action that you choose to take.

## 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?**

**Tell us why:**

## 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

**Tell us why:**

## 4. Standardising waste management

### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:** I think it makes sense to standardise waste collection across the region.

I support the initiative to incentivise people to reduce their waste production by allowing them to have smaller, cheaper bins.

I support the initiative to divert food waste from landfill.

## Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?**  
support most priorities

**Tell us why:** I would like to see some more action on support for climate change initiatives in my community (Onehunga). I was disappointed with the abrupt and unlawful end to the Low Traffic Area trial. As noted in my submission on Question 1 above, I think that it is important for the local board to direct resources towards helping the community to accept necessary changes in the way we move around the city in order to achieve climate change targets.

On behalf of my two kids who are 6 and 8: they feel that the playgrounds in Onehunga and Royal Oak are not set up well for them--they think that the playgrounds are for preschool age kids, and there should be some more challenging play equipment for them. We have been to the Tui Glen park in Henderson and to the Takapuna playground which they think are better for older kids, as well as to Western Park in Ponsonby.

Creating good playgrounds and children's amenity in local communities helps reduce transport emissions. We support the local board's endeavours to create and improve these things in our neighbourhood.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.





# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** Cheaper in the long run

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:** Families are struggling at the moment, prefer no rate increase

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Do not support (prefer PAYT system)**

**Tell us why:** Biggest wasters should be charged

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?!**  
support all priorities

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** We desperately need to tackle climate change, this is a very good move in the right direction on a massive issue.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures? I don't know**

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? I don't know**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? I don't know**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I don't know**

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** Because we can't keep putting off action. We need to act to adapt to climate and mitigate the impacts. This is a start to doing that but much more action is needed.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:** As long as equity of impact is a key consideration in how budget pressures are managed, I support. We need to prioritise the right things and I understand we can't have it all.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** I don't know

**Tell us why:** Using the Auckland Plan as a guide on what to prioritize makes sense, as long as climate change and equity are key considerations within this

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

**Tell us why:**



## 5. Local Boards

### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?**  
support all priorities

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** I want to live in a sustainable city

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

Tell us why:

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?**  
support all priorities

Tell us why:

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** has to be done

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:** needs to be done -trust those in power to make the right decisions

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:** again we have to trust those on power to make the right decisions

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?!**  
support all priorities

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** I am 21 years old live in royal oak and as a young Aucklander i wish to live in this city not just now but as i grow older, and I would love to raise my family here. That means we need a city is that will be still liveable when im older. Both preparing Auckland to be hotter and tackling climate change to mitigate its effects will be paramount to Auckland being the city i love in 20 years time as much as i love it now. I fully support these steps, and would love to see further climate action from the council such as free public transport.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services



- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:** this is a far more equitable option

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?!**  
support all priorities

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** I want my children and grandchildren to be safe

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?**

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

### 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).

- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?**

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?**

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

**Tell us why:** For people who don't pay for rubbish collection, they just dump their rubbish down the road, steal your tags or throw their own rubbish into other people's paid bins.

Therefore I agree that everyone pays for waste collection in the rates.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

### 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).

- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.





# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** Climate action is absolutely necessary to ensure a stable and successful future. Taking action now will reduce costs and invests into our future. Please, prioritise sustainability, climate change, and the environment.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures? Support**

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? I don't know**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

**Tell us why:** Anything that makes rubbish disposal easier is worthwhile, as well as opening the opportunity to create large scale investments and standards

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support all priorities**

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Do not support (prefer PAYT system)**

Tell us why:

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?!**  
support all priorities

Tell us why:

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** This is much-needed funding for Auckland Council to begin addressing the climate emergency, and means the Council can put climate change at the front and centre of its decision making.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures? Support**

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?**

**Tell us why:** Governance costs seem high.



## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Do not support

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

Tell us why:

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Do not support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

### 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).

- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** I live in Otahuhu, this place feels so neglected and run down. The pavement is old and crusty, there are no trees, let alone native ones, and the few I could see were just recently all taken down for some property development behind me. The closest bus to me is 700m away, and would take me about 25 minutes to get to work. If I just walked there its a 30 minute walk... I have a work car which is a 4 minute drive... which do you think I will choose?

The only reason I consider walking to work is for health reasons, but with winter coming I don't see myself walking 30 minutes in frigid morning temperatures regularly, and a bus takes almost the same time and requires 700m of walking.

Upgrade our walking, the pavement in Otahuhu is disgusting compared to richer parts of the city, and the buses are too far away from the many suburban homes. I am sure the council would prefer to knock all these homes down and develop them and then put closer buses in so I guess that would be a better long term solution but I live here now so that's my present opinion.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures? Other**

**Tell us why:** Do not privatise anything. Austerity is never the solution, it just makes it worse for us poor people who don't have the skills or experience to go up in life. Just dooms us to poorer quality of life to help those who can progress.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?**  
support all priorities

**Tell us why:**

### Waitematā Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?**

**Tell us why:**

### Whau Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?**

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** It's the right thing to do. Climate change will cost billions and we need to throw everything we can at it.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support



Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

Tell us why:

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?**  
support most priorities

Tell us why:

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** We absolutely need to do everything we can to fight the climate change. This will also make our city more livable. If anything, we need to be doing even more.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?**

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

### 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).

- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

Tell us why:

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Do not support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?!**  
support all priorities

Tell us why:

## 6. What is important to you?

### Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

I support prioritizing environmental and climate related initiatives, but more needs to be done. I would like to see initiatives like bike hubs/repair stops, bike friendly infrastructures, local recycling centres like e-waste drop stations, clothing swaps, repair cafes, food swap stations and community gardens.

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.





# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** We are already seeing the affects of climate change and are running out of time to do anything about it. Apart from protecting our planet this will also save costs down the road by limiting the damage to businesses, the environment and the wellbeing of our people.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023

- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:** Common sense to review this when you have a limited budget. Need to focus on the most important priorities.

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** People who produce more rubbish should be charged more

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?**  
support all priorities

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Rather than being an additional tax this can be funded through existing rates by improving council staff and process efficiencies, and reducing unnecessary spend. Council really need to focus on savings rather than increasing the taxes.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023

- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:** Divesting of assets should be a last resort as this is not a very strategic decision. Efficiencies should be the key.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:** Again savings should be considered along with this.

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:** PAYT systems could increase illegal dumpings.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?**  
don't know

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** it's now or never

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

Tell us why: we need t reduce the waste we produce

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?!**  
support most priorities

Tell us why: i would like to see more investment in safe cycling infrastructure in the area



## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** I support, even knowing the current projection is not enough action in too much time. We cannot continue to ignore the massive responsibility of larger entities rather than individual level efforts to reduce carbon emissions. Money doesn't matter if we're all underwater or drinking microplastics.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023

- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** I don't know

**Tell us why:** What long term assets? Will they be misused by overseas entities? I don't understand enough of this topic to make a judgement.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** I don't know

**Tell us why:** Again, I have no baseline of comparison to make a judgement

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:** If it really is most climate friendly, absolutely

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

### 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** We have a responsibility to the growth of Auckland population to plan better for the future and ensure the planning around low emissions and better public transport infrastructure is accessible to everyone - low income, middle income and those with disabilities and people with children and the elderly.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023

- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:** We have a business in the inner CBD area and pay for our rubbish bags as tenants and it gets expensive. Having a rates funding system for collection waste would be great and save businesses and tenants money in the pocket.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?**  
support all priorities

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

Public Transport is expensive, it would be great if Public transport was free or subsidised to make it affordable to travel. I am a avid car user, recently attempted to travel in public transport, find less people travelling in public transport. This mainly has to do with costs of travelling.

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** It is vital that we take every step we can to improve infrastructure for a more sustainable future.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** I don't know



Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Do not support (prefer PAYT system)**

Tell us why: Doesn't account for high trash houses / responsible recycling if we fix to rates

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?!**  
support all priorities

Tell us why:

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** Climate change is the number one most important issue facing humanity. We need to be on the right side of history here and we need to do more.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures? Support**

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

### 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).

- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** Rates need to be spent in people's local areas. I don't use ferries or the public transport in town so I shouldn't be paying for it.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** I disagree with selling off assets. There is not enough information in your link for me to make an informed decision about the other issues.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Each issue needs looking at individually.

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** I pay for waste removal in my rates yet I only put my bin out every 8-10 weeks. I would rather a PAYT system. It would encourage more recycling, too, like soft plastics which take up a lot of room in other people's bins. I don't appreciate paying for a service I use very infrequently.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?!**  
support most priorities

**Tell us why:** I do not think money needs to be spent on supporting initiatives to do with our history, culture or identity; there are more important things. I strongly support the second down priority. Businesses need additional support to work in an environmentally friendly way thinking about creating less waste and recycling (products and packaging). They also need to think about what products and services they are making available to their customers and if they are environmentally friendly.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

We need to be looking at supporting and bettering our environment with native tree plantings, retaining any places that have native flora or fauna and creating more spaces for this purpose, also lowering any pollution, including car exhaust.

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.





# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

Tell us why:

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?!**  
support all priorities

Tell us why:

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** This is the absolute bare minimum needed to get PT usage going in Auckland. The usability of frequent routes is so much higher than commuter or similar frequency routes particularly when using multiple buses. On top of that the money for Urban Ngahere is a great step towards dealing with inequality in the urban fabric throughout the city.

Honestly this is still not enough and also does not provide a commitment to improving off peak train services which are still too low and there is no reason not to improve these in the run up to the CRL opening.

As a final note, two of the routes are near my house and this change makes them both hugely more useful although, like many routes in Auckland, they lack priority in many places which affects their speed and reliability. In both cases there could be bus lanes installed without widening the road but would require lane or parking space reallocated. In the latter case there is no excuse as free/cheap on street parking is another subsidy we offer cars that works against mode shift.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Delaying important capital spending goes against many of the councils goals. I would suggest looking at unnecessary car subsidies (particularly Auckland's profit from parking is incredibly low) and unnecessary assets that could be privatized (car parks and golf courses come to mind).

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?**  
support most priorities

**Tell us why:** I think there lacks focus on efforts to reduce our climate and environmental impact.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** Addressing climate change is hugely important and transport is a big part of that.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

Tell us why: Sounds sensible

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Do not support (prefer PAYT system)**

**Tell us why:** Charging people for what they throw out, will make them think more about reducing their waste and overall it is likely to reduce household waste and recycle. But this strategy needs to be applied equitably and accompanied by education on reducing household waste/zero waste/low waste.

The lower waste product option is often more expensive.

Also businesses/companies need to be encouraged/incentivised to produced products with lower/no waste and to consider the whole lifecycle of their products.

On a personal level, our household of 4 currently takes out our red bin out every 6 months and it would be nice to be financially rewarded for this.

Make food waste bins standard (like in the UK) and/or teach people how to compost even if they live in the city. Subsidise home compost bins.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support



**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?**  
support most priorities

**Tell us why:** Te Ao Maori - sounds good

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

More cycle lanes please

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:** While I support the proposed methods to achieve cost-cutting, I strongly oppose any attempt to reduce cost by reducing library services!!!!

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

**Tell us why:** Sounds reasonable.

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?!**  
support all priorities

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** I live in Greenlane, Auckland and work as a work as a graduate architect in Auckland CBD. As a resident of the Maungakiekie-Tamaki ward, I would like to express my support for the climate action targeted rate

At 25 years old I'm sure that my demographic is not one to typically engage in local politics. However, this proposal is one that will affect my generation and subsequent generations much more than the typically older homeowners, who I imagine would be first to complain about the minor rate increase. I do not own a home, however young renters are still ratepayers and often an understandably quiet and underrepresented group. Selfish, short sighted local politics has continually robbed our generation of adequate investment and it is clear that if this bill is not passed, then the council will fail to meet its climate change targets.

I strongly believe that local government decisions impact our daily lives far more than we ever acknowledge. The city has done some great work in recent years to reverse some of its previous urban sins, however generations of investment in car-centric planning has done nothing but cause congestion and immense pollution. We cannot continue on this path. The lack of adequate low-carbon infrastructure is pushing young people away from this city to ones that are greener, denser and more livable.

This rate is a good first step to tackle climate change after Auckland Council declared a climate emergency In 2019. The Auckland Climate Action Targeted Rate must be passed to show that this declaration is more than just an empty gesture/words to gather votes. I want to know myself, my partner and future children will be safe to safe when they cycle and walk, to have more frequent bus routes and more options to get rid of my car.

The council must be bold and unwavering with its low carbon vision.

## 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

## 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

**Tell us why:**

## 4. Standardising waste management

### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support



**Tell us why:** Services should not be cut, revenue should be generated by increased rates on 2nd, third, fourth etc homes/

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** See above

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?!**  
support all priorities

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):** Mount Wellington RFC

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** We need a sustainable development plan for our children

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

Tell us why:

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?!**  
support most priorities

Tell us why:

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?**

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

Tell us why:

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

### 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).

- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.





# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** I want climate change!

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?**

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

### 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).

- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** These actions will greatly improve the livability of Auckland city for us and our future generations.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

Tell us why:

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?**  
support most priorities

Tell us why:

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 4679



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** Climate action is long overdue. Investment in the city's future is drastically needed.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** I don't know

**Tell us why:** I'm not informed enough to comment on these methods.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I don't know

**Tell us why:**



## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** Recent studies show that climate change is inevitable and all we can do is mitigate the damage in order to protect future generations. Climate action with a focus on public services will ensure that our efforts go towards benefitting the widest demographic.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023

- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

### 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** We need to do even more - we have made a very slow start and we have some catching up to do. The government may have to subsidize poor families and ask more from well off ones. We have to get this up and running now!

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023

- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:** I think people who are better off should be paying more. Others are struggling.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** I don't know

**Tell us why:** I read the service prioritization document and didn't find it very clear about what specific services would change.

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:** We definitely need to keep this organized and efficient and the best way to do that is have the system standard across the greater Auckland region.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?**  
support all priorities

**Tell us why:** Glen Innes village has good potential but it needs a clean up. It is an authentic place, tons of different cultures just not that pleasant to hang out in

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

Yes tree protection. We need much stricter laws to protect all large trees (unless there is a safety issue obviously) not just natives. Exotic trees are fully embraced by our native birds and provide good ecosystems for other life - they should be protected as well. A large tree is a valuable asset and developers in particular should be made to respect that. No more cutting down trees and then saying Oopps and paying the pathetic fine. A large pohutukawa tree on the Tahuna Torea Bird Sanctuary Glen Innes, has clearly been poisoned by the developers building a house behind it - it was spoiling the view. If they lost their license for something like that, they wouldn't contemplate it. While we on the subject of trees, please stop your council landscapers and park workers planting native saplings and walking away from them, often leaving them to die because they are not supported with the care and attention they need to thrive. It's a waste of trees and a depressing sight for the public to see. Thank you for your attention. PS most native trees do not make good specimen trees as they are NZ bush trees, designed to grow up in the under canopy, not out in the open exposed to the elements. Another reason they often die where you plant them.

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** Because we need to do all we can to save our planet and lead NZ by example as our nations largest city. \$1 per week is only a drop in the bucket for any household.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.



**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?**

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

### 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** I support the climate action bill as I believe it has been the climate emergency needs immediate action in whatever form we can get. Climate change is an urgent matter for us and we must act to protect our planet but also our pacific nations who are already feeling more of the impacts of climate change and global warming. Thank you.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services

- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?!**  
support most priorities

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** We in New Zealand are not doing enough and this small step will help.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

Tell us why:

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?!**  
support most priorities

Tell us why:

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.





# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** It is clear Auckland needs to make massive changes in a relatively short period of time to both reduce the impacts of climate change and also allow Aucklanders to adapt to live with climate change. This must be funded somehow and I think this rate is a fantastic way to do it. I want to experience the benefits of better public transport, cycleways, electrification, and other decarbonisation initiatives.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023

- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?**

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?!**  
support all priorities

**Tell us why:** I want to see an increasing focus on climate action

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** We need to be doing everything we possibly can as fast as we can to reduce emissions and prepare ourselves for a low carbon future. To me this means massive, city-wide improvements to cycleways and public transport to offer genuine alternatives to driving around the city.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023

- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** I don't know

**Tell us why:** It's hard to support without knowing which assets will potentially be sold and which services will be cut.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:** Sounds good but households should be given the smallest bin by default. Not sure if this is the current standard bin size or not.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?**Other

**Tell us why:** Priorities all sound great however are quite vague. How willing is the board to enact real climate action? To reduce car use in favour of cycling, walking, public transport? To improve safety on roads and footpaths around schools?

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** Climate change is the biggest problem the world is currently facing. It requires bold policy from decision makers like Auckland Council. Doing nothing now, or even too little now, simply means the cost of addressing the problems increases exponentially for future generations. It would be both morally and financially negligent for the current council to delay the sorts of changes and investment proposed in this plan. What I see here is a bare minimum that is required to play our part to make the world a safer place for our kids. Please do this, and more.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services

- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**



## 5. Local Boards

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

Tell us why:

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

### 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).

- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** This is a great plan to affect a major emissions sector for Auckland!

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:** Rates funded will reduce barriers to proper waste management services.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** support all priorities

Tell us why:

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** We need to tackle climate change properly by vastly reducing our emissions as a city, and this targeted rate will help with that, without the danger of it getting used for something else. I want all the things listed in the bullet pints above to happen, for my whanau, for my community, for Papatuanuku.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023



- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?**

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Do not support (prefer PAYT system)**

**Tell us why:** I think rates funded refuse collection is less likely to result in people minimising waste compared with PAYT. I believe recycling and compost collection should be rates funded but the landfill portion PAYT.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

### 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** Our country needs to stop avoiding saving the environment whilst claiming to be "clean and green"... I want to see our beautiful nature return, and have our unique wildlife thrive into the future.

Also our public transport is terrible, and embarrassing

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023

- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?**

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

### 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Do not support (prefer PAYT system)**

Tell us why:

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Do not support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I do not support most priorities**

Tell us why:

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

Council efficiency and reduced rates

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.





# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** Climate action is required now rather than later. More should be done to decarbonise public transport and offer Aucklanders better, cleaner options than driving cars.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?**

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

### 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).

- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** Increasing tree cover in the city is so important for all communities.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

Tell us why:

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?**  
support most priorities

Tell us why:

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** I'm worried about climate change

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?**

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

### 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).



- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** Climate action is needed now.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?**

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

Tell us why:

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?!**  
support all priorities

Tell us why:

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** We need to take action and better our impact on the environment, it's out of hand and has been for a while. The amount of activities and methods of people and businesses that has a negative impact on the environment needs to be fixed.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023

- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?**

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

### 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support



Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

Tell us why:

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Whau Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

Tell us why:

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** I don't believe that this is the No 1 issue for Auckland right now! Spending on this must be reduced to allow allocation of funds for the really urgent matters. The No 1 issue is a second harbour crossing NOT rail to the airport!! No2 issue is removal of wasteful vanity projects when they do not provide value such as cycleways, native tree planting replacing existing trees, 3rd is water storage capacity and delivery.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023

- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Other

**Tell us why:** Control expenditure by removal of wasteful vanity projects when they do not provide value such as cycleways, native tree planting replacing existing trees. Do NOT reduce key services. Keep rates at no more than 3.5%

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** This section is a nonsense.

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Other

**Tell us why:** You are too late. The Arden Government are taking all of this over and that will be another disaster!! We pay for private waste collection and it is far better than the council current system. It is important to provide an opt out option of any centralised system.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?**  
support most priorities

**Tell us why:**

### Whau Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?**

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** I pay high rates because some houses in my area sold high. I don't use public transport, go on the motorway once a month, don't go to parks or use council facilities. I already pay high rates due to other peoples wealth, I can't afford more bills on top of increasing costs.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023

- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:** It's a start. We need less council funds on community activities due to covid restrictions, which means staff can do something else or contracts end.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:** This question only says you'll revise your budget, I hope you're constantly doing that anyway.

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:** Don't need 3 bin options. 2 is enough. It doesn't matter if they're not full.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I do not support most priorities

**Tell us why:** I don't support Ponsonby Rd changes or the use of the Liquor King site. It should be a parking building as that's what we need most. There are already loads of parks, Tole Reserve is close and not used much.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.





# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** As much as possible needs to be done to fight climate change or I don't have a future.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?**

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

### 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).

- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):** Tamaki Estuary Protection Society

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** This submission is made on behalf of TEPS (Tamaki Estuary Protection Society).

TEPS supports the introduction of a climate action targeted rate, as long as this is kept separate from general rates and is specifically targeted towards actions to reduce vehicle emissions and support adaptation to climate change. Continued population growth in Auckland and increasing intensification as outcomes of the Auckland Unitary Plan and the government's National Policy on Urban Development will increase vehicle ownership and traffic congestion. The need to reduce vehicle emissions and promote use of public transport and walking and cycling alternatives will become even greater.

Loss of urban tree cover across the region is also a major issue with growth in housing development. Planting a lot more trees across the Auckland region aligns with our goal of improving the water quality of the Tamaki Estuary and its tributaries. For example, riparian planting is probably the biggest practical difference we can make to improving stream habitat, and street planting will reduce thermal pollution.

Auckland Council is only now commencing assessment of a backlog of 610 tree nominations for inclusion in the Notable Tree Schedule after a delay of 7 to 10 years. TEPS supports The Tree Council's call on Auckland Council to re-open the Schedule of Notable Trees to public nominations now, so that any other special trees still standing across the region can be nominated, processed and protected for future generations of Aucklanders.

## 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:** TEPS agrees that in the current uncertain climate, flexibility and a variety of options for managing budget pressures is required. In prioritising services and implementing cost reductions the Council should continue to deliver on key priorities like climate action, transport, and the environment.

The previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023 should be maintained. Work on the sale or long-term lease of non-strategic assets should be continued as required. Council-owned assets such as community halls are important resources for local communities and should continue to be resourced by Council.

## 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:** As noted above, in prioritising services and implementing cost reductions the Council should continue to deliver on key priorities like climate action, transport, and the environment.

## 4. Standardising waste management

### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:** A standardised rates-funded refuse collection system across Auckland is more equitable, and climate friendly. This should be consistent across the region. In particular TEPS supports the expansion of food scraps collection across Auckland from 2023. This will complement home composting systems and reduce costs to householders.

## Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

### What do you think about these proposals?

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Howick Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I**  
support most priorities

**Tell us why:** The Board has made significant investment in restoring local streams and waterways, including community planting projects and illegal dumping clean-up events. However there are no specific environmental initiatives listed in the priorities for 2022-23.

We recommend the inclusion of explicit commitments to funding initiatives to improve water quality in waterways and wetlands, in the priorities of all five local boards surrounding the Tamaki Estuary. Specific mention should be made of the Tāmaki Estuary as a priority and the major waterway shared by all five Boards. Improved co-ordination should be undertaken between all these Boards when developing policies regarding the Tāmaki Estuary, through forums such as TEEF (Tāmaki Estuary Environmental Forum).

### Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I**  
support most priorities

**Tell us why:** TEPS supports Advancing our tree planting programme to help reduce our carbon emissions and care for the environment as a key focus.

The Board has already completed the Urban Ngahere tree planting plan.

### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I**  
support most priorities

**Tell us why:** TEPS supports climate change initiatives focused on building our community's resilience and preparedness for climate change.

This is a very general statement. Suggest specific programmes should be developed supporting community initiatives relating to Tahuna Torea, Wai-o-Taiki Nature Reserve and Omaru Creek. For example: weed and pest control, clearing rubbish from Omaru stream, and developing a nature trail linking these areas.

### Ōrākei Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I**  
support most priorities

**Tell us why:** TEPS specifically supports the following initiatives.

Continue to advocate for connections to the Glen Innes to Tamaki Drive Shared Path.

Deliver the planting and growing phase of the Ngahere (Urban Forest) Strategy.

Continue to improve water quality including Newmarket/Middleton stream and at Waiatarua and Waiata reserves.

Continue to expand and deliver environmental programmes at Pourewa Valley with our community.

## Ōtara-Papatoetoe Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?**

**Community resilience** Increase opportunities for upskilling, employment

**Community resilience (other)**

**Environmental initiatives** Eco neighbourhoods

**Environmental initiatives (other)**

**Arts initiatives** Support

**Tell us why:**

TEPS specifically supports the following initiatives.

Explore a range of new environmental and sustainability projects to address climate change through community-led projects and by working with mana whenua.

The development of eco neighbourhoods.

The Board has already supported environmental initiatives such as 'Neat Streets' to build pride, awareness, and encourage waste reduction.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** I frequently walk and cycle around our city. I am excited to see \$228 million towards building more cycleways and walkways.

Future transport can't depend on fossil fuel, it's just smarter to have other options.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023



- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures? Support**

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

### 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 5270



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** We need to stop talking and start acting.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** I don't know

**Tell us why:** Keen to see that less well off residents are not detrimentally affected by changes - but increases affect them first and cuts often also effect them first.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** I don't know

**Tell us why:** As above, keen to make sure cuts are not made in less well off areas which really need spending and infrastructure improvements.

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:** I am on a waste minimisation journey myself but don't see an issue with a flat rate across the city to help ensure waste goes into the correct spaces. Increases in illegal dumping and damage to our environment often occur when other pathways are too expensive or difficult to access (eg after the inorganic process changed.)

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?**  
support most priorities

**Tell us why:** I think climate change, sustainability and environmental and outdoor enhancements are the most important and should be higher on the list.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

I think fees for waste reducing, water saving and emissions reducing initiatives should be lower/scrapped - eg rain water tank, green roof, solar paneling installations etc.

(I also think Council's building and resource consenting needs to change to ensure many more of these initiatives at lower costs/mandates for new builds and infrastructure to include these initiatives on every project.)

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

Tell us why: Better change the tyres recycle system

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?!**  
support most priorities

Tell us why:

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

Flood from heavy rainy on Pak'n Save car park.

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.





# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** clearly we need to invest heavily NOW and consistently to keep our communities safe from the impacts of climate change - both presently and in the future. Need more tree canopy and shade, more equitable storm water drainage, better provision for cycling and walking and active transport, and MUCH better and MORE ACCESSIBLE and EQUITABLE public transport.

Please consider installing monthly passes for public transport, at equitable prices, asap - make them affordable. the more people we can get using public transport the better it will be

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending

- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:** any 'efficiencies' need to take into account the most vulnerable and address inequities - don't target the services that the least wealthy and most poorly-resourced communities need. I'm sick of seeing fancy kerbage going into wealthy neighbourhoods while poor neighbourhoods lack even the most basic amenities or their amenities are poorly care for or presented. Council needs to do better on this - and to INVEST in working meaningfully WITH those communities to determine their priorities.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:** put community development first, not last on that list of priorities. Te Auaunga restoration project is a great example of what you can do with limited resources when you invest properly in having people with the skills and aptitude to work properly and appropriately WITH communities - and achieve the other key issues like addressing climate change and environment. please do more of that. well done for that project Auckland Council.

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:** be equitable about this.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?**  
support all priorities

**Tell us why:**

### Ōrākei Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?**  
support most priorities

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** I want more options for accessible transport and a tangible effort from my council towards fighting climate change

This is an excellent first step to getting there.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023

- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?**

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

### 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** Something needs to be done. Covid has taken away the urgency for action.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** I don't know

**Tell us why:** I'm not sure what this question means

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:** I don't like the pre paid bag system

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?!**  
support all priorities

**Tell us why:**



## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

Can we have better recycling and composting services. I feel like climate change has been put on individuals I want to see more onus on commercial businesses. Stop wrapping veggies in plastic.

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** I was born and brought up in Auckland, and I want our tamariki to be able to have the same experience growing up as I did. This means that it is imperative that urgent action is taken to address the climate crisis that we are seeing the impacts of every day. Our current system is unsustainable, and we are running out of time. We know it is possible - we have seen in other countries that public transport can be cheaper, more efficient, and more convenient. Even this would be a great start to tackle climate change. Other issues will not matter if we don't have a livable city.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services

- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?**

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** Climate change is extremely important and is going to result in many changes to our lives. The recent heavy rain is a good precursor to things to come. We need to be able to reduce the potential impacts as much as possible and play our part to reduce global emissions and we need to adapt to what's coming.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023

- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:** The levers suggested appear to be able to address the funding shortfall that is being faced. I personally don't mind a rate increase to close this shortfall.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:** I agree that rubbish collection should be funded and centralised, but I genuinely believe we need some systems change around waste collection especially in new urban development. I don't believe that household collections with wheelie bins for each household are optimal for the council or households. Communities should have collective waste areas that are designed as part of developments. That allow several waste streams. Perhaps considering Amsterdam as good model. Where collections of homes have access to a communal bin - this enforces the idea of community and collective responsibility in waste (rather than individual actions).

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?**  
support all priorities

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** Providing better transport access will reduce traffic, decrease pollution, and make the city a better place to live.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.



**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Deferred capital expenditure has been done for years, and, put simply, has left the city with a giant infrastructure deficit which will take years to get through. Continuing this is a poor choice.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** support most priorities

**Tell us why:** Cycling & walking infrastructure should be prioritized, connecting to Public transit.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** I would be happy to pay this though I'm retired because it is essential to future proof Auckland against the worst effects of climate change

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:** We have to be pragmatic

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:** Less likely to get dumping or incorrect disposal of things that can be recycled. I hope there will be a choice of bin sizes. Currently we compost so only bones are food waste. I trust there will not be a doubling up of bins. We should be able to retain the ones we had. Last time we got new bins we were told we could 'keep the old ones' Had no use for them so still having to store years later 😞

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Do not support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?**  
support all priorities

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 5627



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** It's the number one problem humanity is facing right now.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?**

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

### 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).

- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.





# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** Selfish to not support initiatives that will go some way to give my kids the opportunities to enjoy Auckland and the environment as I did.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures? Support**

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units) Support**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

### 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).

- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** It's such a small individual contribution that will have vast and lasting effects. A no brainer

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:** Doesn't sound like cuts to services are the main cost cutting measure so I'm very happy to hear that.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:** All makes sense

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:** Tags and bags are a thing of the past

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?!**  
don't know

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal? Support**

**Tell us why:** I am born and raised in Auckland. I am 32 years old, and I am afraid for my future, and for that of my nieces. I am worried for the continued peace and prosperity at home, and abroad, if we fail to rise to the challenge presented by climate change. I am particularly worried for our Pacific neighbours, who have done the least to contribute to the climate crisis, but will be among the worst affected.

The recent IPCC Impacts Report, has been described by the UN Secretary General as an "atlas of suffering" - which it is.

The final sentence reads: "The cumulative scientific evidence is unequivocal: Climate change is a threat to human well-being and planetary health. Any further delay in concerted anticipatory global action on adaptation and mitigation will miss a brief and rapidly closing window of opportunity to secure a liveable and sustainable future for all (very high confidence)".

New Zealand's contribution to reducing global emissions on a fair share basis has been categorised as "critically insufficient". That means that if all countries made a similar effort to NZ we would be living in a 4C warmer world by the end of the century.

It is imperative that Auckland do all that it can to reduce its emissions, and make the city a more sustainable place to live. We cannot delay this package - the window will be closed if we do so. We owe it to the next generation to do all we can, as quickly as we can.

## 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?**

**Tell us why:**

## 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

**Tell us why:**

## 4. Standardising waste management

### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?**

**Tell us why:**

### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**



**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.

# Climate Change 2022

## Impacts, Adaptation and Vulnerability

### Summary for Policymakers



## Summary for Policymakers

**Drafting Authors:** Hans-O. Pörtner (Germany), Debra C. Roberts (South Africa), Helen Adams (United Kingdom), Carolina Adler (Switzerland/Chile/Australia), Paulina Aldunce (Chile), Elham Ali (Egypt), Rawshan Ara Begum (Malaysia/Australia/Bangladesh), Richard Betts (United Kingdom), Rachel Bezner Kerr (Canada/USA), Robbert Biesbroek (The Netherlands), Joern Birkmann (Germany), Kathryn Bowen (Australia), Edwin Castellanos (Guatemala), Gueladio Cissé (Mauritania/Switzerland/France), Andrew Constable (Australia), Wolfgang Cramer (France), David Dodman (Jamaica/United Kingdom), Siri H. Eriksen (Norway), Andreas Fischlin (Switzerland), Matthias Garschagen (Germany), Bruce Glavovic (New Zealand/South Africa), Elisabeth Gilmore (USA/Canada), Marjolijn Haasnoot (The Netherlands), Sherilee Harper (Canada), Toshihiro Hasegawa (Japan), Bronwyn Hayward (New Zealand), Yukiko Hirabayashi (Japan), Mark Howden (Australia), Kanungwe Kalaba (Zambia), Wolfgang Kiessling (Germany), Rodel Lasco (Philippines), Judy Lawrence (New Zealand), Maria Fernanda Lemos (Brazil), Robert Lempert (USA), Debora Ley (Mexico/Guatemala), Tabea Lissner (Germany), Salvador Lluch-Cota (Mexico), Sina Loeschke (Germany), Simone Lucatello (Mexico), Yong Luo (China), Brendan Mackey (Australia), Shobha Maharaj (Germany/Trinidad and Tobago), Carlos Mendez (Venezuela), Katja Mintenbeck (Germany), Vincent Möller (Germany), Mariana Moncassim Vale (Brazil), Mike D Morecroft (United Kingdom), Aditi Mukherji (India), Michelle Mycoo (Trinidad and Tobago), Tero Mustonen (Finland), Johanna Nalau (Australia/Finland), Andrew Okem (South Africa/Nigeria), Jean Pierre Ometto (Brazil), Camille Parmesan (France/USA/United Kingdom), Mark Pelling (United Kingdom), Patricia Pinho (Brazil), Elvira Poloczanska (United Kingdom/Australia), Marie-Fanny Racault (United Kingdom/France), Diana Reckien (The Netherlands/Germany), Joy Pereira (Malaysia), Aromar Revi (India), Steven Rose (USA), Roberto Sanchez-Rodriguez (Mexico), E. Lisa F. Schipper (Sweden/United Kingdom), Daniela Schmidt (United Kingdom/Germany), David Schoeman (Australia), Rajib Shaw (Japan), Chandni Singh (India), William Solecki (USA), Lindsay Stringer (United Kingdom), Adelle Thomas (Bahamas), Edmond Totin (Benin), Christopher Trisos (South Africa), Maarten van Aalst (The Netherlands), David Viner (United Kingdom), Morgan Wairiu (Solomon Islands), Rachel Warren (United Kingdom), Pius Yanda (Tanzania), Zelina Zaiton Ibrahim (Malaysia)

**Drafting Contributing Authors:** Rita Adrian (Germany), Marlies Craig (South Africa), Frode Degvold (Norway), Kristie L. Ebi (USA), Katja Frieler (Germany), Ali Jamshed (Germany/Pakistan), Joanna McMillan (Germany/Australia), Reinhard Mechler (Austria), Mark New (South Africa), Nick Simpson (South Africa/Zimbabwe), Nicola Stevens (South Africa)

**Visual Conception and Information Design:** Andrés Alegría (Germany/Honduras), Stefanie Langsdorf (Germany)

**Date:** 27 February 2022 06:00 UTC

**Table of Contents**

<b>SPM.A: Introduction</b> .....	<b>3</b>
<b>Box SPM.1: AR6 Common Climate Dimensions, Global Warming Levels and Reference Periods</b> .....	<b>6</b>
<b>SPM.B: Observed and Projected Impacts and Risks</b> .....	<b>7</b>
<i>Observed Impacts from Climate Change</i> .....	7
<i>Vulnerability and Exposure of Ecosystems and People</i> .....	11
<i>Risks in the near term (2021-2040)</i> .....	13
<i>Mid to Long-term Risks (2041–2100)</i> .....	14
<i>Complex, Compound and Cascading Risks</i> .....	18
<i>Impacts of Temporary Overshoot</i> .....	20
<b>SPM.C: Adaptation Measures and Enabling Conditions</b> .....	<b>20</b>
<i>Current Adaptation and its Benefits</i> .....	20
<i>Future Adaptation Options and their Feasibility</i> .....	23
<i>Limits to Adaptation</i> .....	26
<i>Avoiding Maladaptation</i> .....	28
<i>Enabling Conditions</i> .....	29
<b>SPM.D: Climate Resilient Development</b> .....	<b>30</b>
<i>Conditions for Climate Resilient Development</i> .....	30
<i>Enabling Climate Resilient Development</i> .....	32
<i>Climate Resilient Development for Natural and Human Systems</i> .....	33
<i>Achieving Climate Resilient Development</i> .....	35

## SPM.A: Introduction

This Summary for Policymakers (SPM) presents key findings of the Working Group II (WGII) contribution to the Sixth Assessment Report (AR6) of the IPCC<sup>1</sup>. The report builds on the WGII contribution to the Fifth Assessment Report (AR5) of the IPCC, three Special Reports<sup>2</sup>, and the Working Group I (WGI) contribution to the AR6 cycle.

This report recognizes the interdependence of climate, ecosystems and biodiversity<sup>3</sup>, and human societies (Figure SPM.1) and integrates knowledge more strongly across the natural, ecological, social and economic sciences than earlier IPCC assessments. The assessment of climate change impacts and risks as well as adaptation is set against concurrently unfolding non-climatic global trends e.g., biodiversity loss, overall unsustainable consumption of natural resources, land and ecosystem degradation, rapid urbanisation, human demographic shifts, social and economic inequalities and a pandemic.

The scientific evidence for each key finding is found in the 18 chapters of the underlying report and in the 7 cross-chapter papers as well as the integrated synthesis presented in the Technical Summary (hereafter TS) and referred to in curly brackets {}. Based on scientific understanding, key findings can be formulated as statements of fact or associated with an assessed level of confidence using the IPCC calibrated language<sup>4</sup>. The WGII Global to Regional Atlas (Annex I) facilitates exploration of key synthesis findings across the WGII regions.

---

<sup>1</sup> Decision IPCC/XLVI-3, The assessment covers scientific literature accepted for publication by 1 September 2021.

<sup>2</sup> The three Special Reports are: ‘Global Warming of 1.5°C. An IPCC Special Report on the impacts of global warming of 1.5°C above pre-industrial levels and related global greenhouse gas emission pathways, in the context of strengthening the global response to the threat of climate change, sustainable development, and efforts to eradicate poverty (SR1.5)’; ‘Climate Change and Land. An IPCC Special Report on climate change, desertification, land degradation, sustainable land management, food security, and greenhouse gas fluxes in terrestrial ecosystems (SRCCL)’; ‘IPCC Special Report on the Ocean and Cryosphere in a Changing Climate (SROCC)’

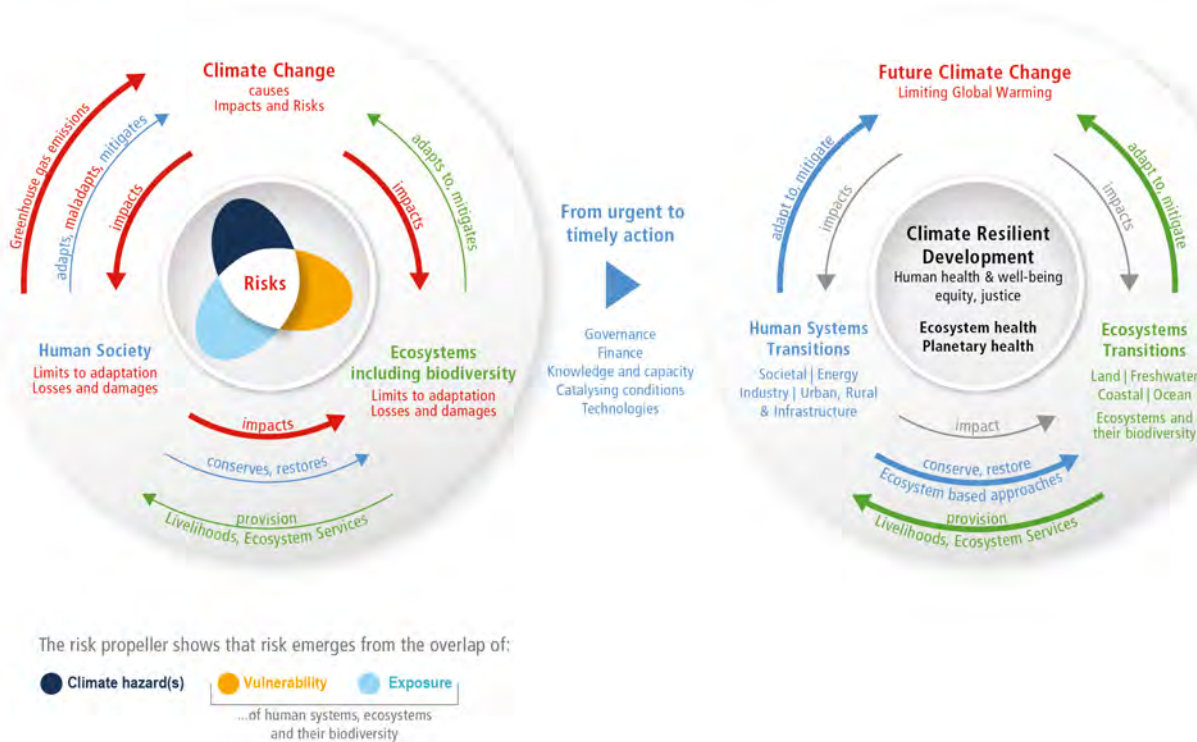
<sup>3</sup> Biodiversity: Biodiversity or biological diversity means the variability among living organisms from all sources including, among other things, terrestrial, marine and other aquatic ecosystems, and the ecological complexes of which they are part; this includes diversity within species, between species, and of ecosystems.

<sup>4</sup> Each finding is grounded in an evaluation of underlying evidence and agreement. A level of confidence is expressed using five qualifiers: very low, low, medium, high and very high, and typeset in italics, e.g., *medium confidence*. The following terms have been used to indicate the assessed likelihood of an outcome or a result: virtually certain 99-100% probability, very likely 90-100%, likely 66-100%, as likely as not 33-66%, unlikely 0-33%, very unlikely 0-10%, exceptionally unlikely 0-1%. Assessed likelihood is typeset in italics, e.g., *very likely*. This is consistent with AR5 and the other AR6 Reports.

From climate risk to climate resilient development: climate, ecosystems (including biodiversity) and human society as coupled systems

(a) Main interactions and trends

(b) Options to reduce climate risks and establish resilience



**Figure SPM.1:** This report has a strong focus on the interactions among the coupled systems climate, ecosystems (including their biodiversity) and human society. These interactions are the basis of emerging risks from climate change, ecosystem degradation and biodiversity loss and, at the same time, offer opportunities for the future. (a) Human society causes climate change. Climate change, through hazards, exposure and vulnerability generates impacts and risks that can surpass limits to adaptation and result in losses and damages. Human society can adapt to, maladapt and mitigate climate change, ecosystems can adapt and mitigate within limits. Ecosystems and their biodiversity provision livelihoods and ecosystem services. Human society impacts ecosystems and can restore and conserve them. (b) Meeting the objectives of climate resilient development thereby supporting human, ecosystem and planetary health, as well as human well-being, requires society and ecosystems to move over (transition) to a more resilient state. The recognition of climate risks can strengthen adaptation and mitigation actions and transitions that reduce risks. Taking action is enabled by governance, finance, knowledge and capacity building, technology and catalysing conditions. Transformation entails system transitions strengthening the resilience of ecosystems and society (Section D). In a) arrow colours represent principle human society interactions (blue), ecosystem (including biodiversity) interactions (green) and the impacts of climate change and human activities, including losses and damages, under continued climate change (red). In b) arrow colours represent human system interactions (blue), ecosystem (including biodiversity) interactions (green) and reduced impacts from climate change and human activities (grey). {1.2, Figure 1.2, Figure TS.1}

The concept of risk is central to all three AR6 Working Groups. A risk framing and the concepts of adaptation, vulnerability, exposure, resilience, equity and justice, and transformation provide alternative, overlapping, complementary, and widely used entry points to the literature assessed in this WGII report.

Across all three AR6 working groups, **risk**<sup>5</sup> provides a framework for understanding the increasingly severe, interconnected and often irreversible impacts of climate change on ecosystems, biodiversity, and human systems; differing impacts across regions, sectors and communities; and how to best reduce adverse

<sup>5</sup> Risk is defined as the potential for adverse consequences for human or ecological systems, recognising the diversity of values and objectives associated with such systems

consequences for current and future generations. In the context of climate change, risk can arise from the dynamic interactions among climate-related **hazards**<sup>6</sup> (see Working Group I), the **exposure**<sup>7</sup> and **vulnerability**<sup>8</sup> of affected human and ecological systems. The risk that can be introduced by human responses to climate change is a new aspect considered in the risk concept. This report identifies 127 key risks<sup>9</sup>. {1.3, 16.5}

**The vulnerability** of exposed human and natural systems is a component of risk, but also, independently, an important focus in the literature. Approaches to analysing and assessing vulnerability have evolved since previous IPCC assessments. Vulnerability is widely understood to differ within communities and across societies, regions and countries, also changing through time.

**Adaptation**<sup>10</sup> plays a key role in reducing exposure and vulnerability to climate change. Adaptation in ecological systems includes autonomous adjustments through ecological and evolutionary processes. In human systems, adaptation can be anticipatory or reactive, as well as incremental and/ or transformational. The latter changes the fundamental attributes of a social-ecological system in anticipation of climate change and its impacts. Adaptation is subject to hard and soft limits<sup>11</sup>.

**Resilience**<sup>12</sup> in the literature has a wide range of meanings. Adaptation is often organized around resilience as bouncing back and returning to a previous state after a disturbance. More broadly the term describes not just the ability to maintain essential function, identity and structure, but also the capacity for transformation.

This report recognises the value of diverse forms of **knowledge** such as scientific, as well as Indigenous knowledge and local knowledge in understanding and evaluating climate adaptation processes and actions to reduce risks from human-induced climate change. AR6 highlights adaptation solutions which are effective, **feasible**<sup>13</sup>, and conform to principles of **justice**<sup>14</sup>. The term climate justice, while used in different ways in different contexts by different communities, generally includes three principles: *distributive justice* which refers to the allocation of burdens and benefits among individuals, nations and generations; *procedural justice* which refers to who decides and participates in decision-making; and *recognition* which entails basic respect and robust engagement with and fair consideration of diverse cultures and perspectives.

---

<sup>6</sup> Hazard is defined as the potential occurrence of a natural or human-induced physical event or trend that may cause loss of life, injury, or other health impacts, as well as damage and loss to property, infrastructure, livelihoods, service provision, ecosystems and environmental resources. Physical climate conditions that may be associated with hazards are assessed in Working Group I as climatic impact-drivers.

<sup>7</sup> Exposure is defined as the presence of people; livelihoods; species or ecosystems; environmental functions, services and resources; infrastructure; or economic, social or cultural assets in places and settings that could be adversely affected.

<sup>8</sup> Vulnerability in this report is defined as the propensity or predisposition to be adversely affected and encompasses a variety of concepts and elements, including sensitivity or susceptibility to harm and lack of capacity to cope and adapt.

<sup>9</sup> Key risks have potentially severe adverse consequences for humans and social-ecological systems resulting from the interaction of climate related hazards with vulnerabilities of societies and systems exposed.

<sup>10</sup> Adaptation is defined, in human systems, as the process of adjustment to actual or expected climate and its effects in order to moderate harm or take advantage of beneficial opportunities. In natural systems, adaptation is the process of adjustment to actual climate and its effects; human intervention may facilitate this.

<sup>11</sup> Adaptation Limits: The point at which an actor's objectives (or system needs) cannot be secured from intolerable risks through adaptive actions.

- Hard adaptation limit - No adaptive actions are possible to avoid intolerable risks.
- Soft adaptation limit - Options may exist but are currently not available to avoid intolerable risks through adaptive action.

<sup>12</sup> Resilience in this report is defined as the capacity of social, economic and ecosystems to cope with a hazardous event or trend or disturbance, responding or reorganising in ways that maintain their essential function, identity and structure as well as biodiversity in case of ecosystems while also maintaining the capacity for adaptation, learning and transformation. Resilience is a positive attribute when it maintains such a capacity for adaptation, learning, and/or transformation.

<sup>13</sup> Feasibility refers to the potential for an adaptation option to be implemented.

<sup>14</sup> Justice is concerned with setting out the moral or legal principles of fairness and equity in the way people are treated, often based on the ethics and values of society. *Social justice* comprises just or fair relations within society that seek to address the distribution of wealth, access to resources, opportunity and support according to principles of justice and fairness. *Climate justice* comprises justice that links development and human rights to achieve a rights-based approach to addressing climate change.

Effectiveness refers to the extent to which an action reduces vulnerability and climate-related risk, increases resilience, and avoids maladaptation<sup>15</sup>.

This report has a particular focus on transformation<sup>16</sup> and system transitions in energy; land, ocean, coastal and freshwater ecosystems; urban, rural and infrastructure; and industry and society. These transitions make possible the adaptation required for high levels of human health and wellbeing, economic and social resilience, ecosystem health<sup>17</sup>, and planetary health<sup>18</sup> (Figure SPM.1). These system transitions are also important for achieving the low global warming levels (WGIII) that would avoid many limits to adaptation<sup>11</sup>. The report also assesses economic and non-economic losses and damages<sup>19</sup>. This report labels the process of implementing mitigation and adaptation together in support of sustainable development for all as climate resilient development<sup>20</sup>.

[START BOX SPM.1 HERE]

### Box SPM.1: AR6 Common Climate Dimensions, Global Warming Levels and Reference Periods

Assessments of climate risks consider possible future climate change, societal development and responses. This report assesses literature including that based on climate model simulations that are part of the fifth and sixth Coupled Model Intercomparison Project phase (CMIP5, CMIP6) of the World Climate Research Programme. Future projections are driven by emissions and/or concentrations from illustrative Representative Concentration Pathways (RCPs)<sup>21</sup> and Shared Socio-economic Pathways (SSPs)<sup>22</sup> scenarios, respectively<sup>23</sup>. Climate impacts literature is based primarily on climate projections assessed in AR5 or earlier, or assumed global warming levels, though some recent impacts literature uses newer projections based on the CMIP6 exercise. Given differences in the impacts literature regarding socioeconomic details and assumptions, WGII chapters contextualize impacts with respect to exposure, vulnerability and adaptation as appropriate for their literature, this includes assessments regarding sustainable development and climate resilient development. There are many emissions and socioeconomic pathways that are consistent with a given global warming outcome. These represent a broad range of possibilities as available in the literature assessed that affect future climate change exposure and vulnerability. Where available, WGII also assesses literature that is based on an integrative SSP-RCP framework where climate projections obtained under the RCP scenarios are analysed against the backdrop of various illustrative SSPs<sup>22</sup>. The WGII assessment combines multiple lines of evidence including impacts modelling driven by climate projections, observations, and process understanding. {1.2, 16.5, 18.2, CCB CLIMATE, WGI SPM.C, WGI Box SPM.1, WGI 1.6, WGI Ch.12, AR5 WGI}

<sup>15</sup> Maladaptation refers to actions that may lead to increased risk of adverse climate-related outcomes, including via increased greenhouse gas emissions, increased or shifted vulnerability to climate change, more inequitable outcomes, or diminished welfare, now or in the future. Most often, maladaptation is an unintended consequence.

<sup>16</sup> Transformation refers to a change in the fundamental attributes of natural and human systems.

<sup>17</sup> Ecosystem health: a metaphor used to describe the condition of an ecosystem, by analogy with human health. Note that there is no universally accepted benchmark for a healthy ecosystem. Rather, the apparent health status of an ecosystem is judged on the ecosystem's resilience to change, with details depending upon which metrics (such as species richness and abundance) are employed in judging it and which societal aspirations are driving the assessment.

<sup>18</sup> Planetary health: a concept based on the understanding that human health and human civilisation depend on ecosystem health and the wise stewardship of ecosystems.

<sup>19</sup> In this report, the term 'losses and damages' refers to adverse observed impacts and/or projected risks and can be economic and/or non-economic.

<sup>20</sup> In the WGII report, climate resilient development refers to the process of implementing greenhouse gas mitigation and adaptation measures to support sustainable development for all.

<sup>21</sup> RCP-based scenarios are referred to as RCPy, where 'y' refers to the level of radiative forcing (in watts per square meter, or  $W m^{-2}$ ) resulting from the scenario in the year 2100.

<sup>22</sup> SSP-based scenarios are referred to as SSPx-y, where 'SSPx' refers to the Shared Socio-economic Pathway describing the socio-economic trends underlying the scenarios, and 'y' refers to the level of radiative forcing (in watts per square meter, or  $W m^{-2}$ ) resulting from the scenario in the year 2100.

<sup>23</sup> IPCC is neutral with regard to the assumptions underlying the SSPs, which do not cover all possible scenarios. Alternative scenarios may be considered or developed.



A common set of reference years and time periods are adopted for assessing climate change and its impacts and risks: the reference period 1850–1900 approximates pre-industrial global surface temperature, and three future reference periods cover the near-term (2021–2040), mid-term (2041–2060) and long-term (2081–2100). {CCB CLIMATE}

Common levels of global warming relative to 1850–1900 are used to contextualize and facilitate analysis, synthesis and communication of assessed past, present and future climate change impacts and risks considering multiple lines of evidence. Robust geographical patterns of many variables can be identified at a given level of global warming, common to all scenarios considered and independent of timing when the global warming level is reached. {16.5, CCB CLIMATE, WGI 4.2, WGI CCB11.1, WGI Box SPM.1}

WGI assessed increase in global surface temperature is 1.09 [0.95 to 1.20]<sup>24</sup> °C in 2011–2020 above 1850–1900. The estimated increase in global surface temperature since AR5 is principally due to further warming since 2003–2012 (+0.19 [0.16 to 0.22] °C).<sup>25</sup> Considering all five illustrative scenarios assessed by WGI, there is at least a greater than 50% likelihood that global warming will reach or exceed 1.5°C in the near-term, even for the very low greenhouse gas emissions scenario<sup>26</sup>. {WGI CCB 2.3, WGI SPM A1.2, WGI SPM B1.3, WGI Table SPM.1}

[END BOX SPM.1 HERE]

## SPM.B: Observed and Projected Impacts and Risks

Since AR5, the knowledge base on observed and projected impacts and risks generated by climate hazards, exposure and vulnerability has increased with impacts attributed to climate change and key risks identified across the report. Impacts and risks are expressed in terms of their damages, harms, economic, and non-economic losses. Risks from observed vulnerabilities and responses to climate change are highlighted. Risks are projected for the near-term (2021–2040), the mid (2041–2060) and long term (2081–2100), at different global warming levels and for pathways that overshoot 1.5°C global warming level for multiple decades<sup>27</sup>. Complex risks result from multiple climate hazards occurring concurrently, and from multiple risks interacting, compounding overall risk and resulting in risks transmitting through interconnected systems and across regions.

### *Observed Impacts from Climate Change*

**SPM.B.1** Human-induced climate change, including more frequent and intense extreme events, has caused widespread adverse impacts and related losses and damages to nature and people, beyond natural climate variability. Some development and adaptation efforts have reduced vulnerability. Across sectors and regions the most vulnerable people and systems are observed to be disproportionately affected. The rise in weather

<sup>24</sup> In the WGI report, square brackets [x to y] are used to provide the assessed *very likely* range, or 90% interval.

<sup>25</sup> Since AR5, methodological advances and new datasets have provided a more complete spatial representation of changes in surface temperature, including in the Arctic. These and other improvements have also increased the estimate of global surface temperature change by approximately 0.1°C, but this increase does not represent additional physical warming since AR5.

<sup>26</sup> Global warming of 1.5°C relative to 1850–1900 would be exceeded during the 21st century under the intermediate, high and very high greenhouse gas emissions scenarios considered in this report (SSP2-4.5, SSP3-7.0 and SSP5-8.5, respectively). Under the five illustrative scenarios, in the near term (2021–2040), the 1.5°C global warming level is *very likely* to be exceeded under the very high greenhouse gas emissions scenario (SSP5-8.5), *likely* to be exceeded under the intermediate and high greenhouse gas emissions scenarios (SSP2-4.5 and SSP3-7.0), *more likely than not* to be exceeded under the low greenhouse gas emissions scenario (SSP1-2.6) and *more likely than not* to be reached under the very low greenhouse gas emissions scenario (SSP1-1.9). Furthermore, for the very low greenhouse gas emissions scenario (SSP1-1.9), it is *more likely than not* that global surface temperature would decline back to below 1.5°C toward the end of the 21st century, with a temporary overshoot of no more than 0.1°C above 1.5°C global warming.

<sup>27</sup> Overshoot: In this report, pathways that first exceed a specified global warming level (usually 1.5°C, by more than 0.1°C), and then return to or below that level again before the end of a specified period of time (e.g., before 2100). Sometimes the magnitude and likelihood of the overshoot is also characterized. The overshoot duration can vary from at least one decade up to several decades.

and climate extremes has led to some irreversible impacts as natural and human systems are pushed beyond their ability to adapt. (*high confidence*) (Figure SPM.2) {1.3, 2.3, 2.4, 2.6, 3.3, 3.4, 3.5, 4.2, 4.3, 5.2, 5.12, 6.2, 7.2, 8.2, 9.6, 9.8, 9.10, 9.11, 10.4, 11.3, 12.3, 12.4, 13.10, 14.4, 14.5, 15.3, 16.2, CCP1.2, CCP3.2, CCP4.1, CCP5.2, CCP6.2, CCP7.2, CCP7.3, CCB EXTREMES, CCB ILLNESS, CCB SLR, CCB NATURAL, CCB DISASTER, CCB MIGRATE, Figure TS.5, TS B1}

**SPM.B.1.1** Widespread, pervasive impacts to ecosystems, people, settlements, and infrastructure have resulted from observed increases in the frequency and intensity of climate and weather extremes, including hot extremes on land and in the ocean, heavy precipitation events, drought and fire weather (*high confidence*). Increasingly since AR5, these observed impacts have been attributed<sup>28</sup> to human-induced climate change particularly through increased frequency and severity of extreme events. These include increased heat-related human mortality (*medium confidence*), warm-water coral bleaching and mortality (*high confidence*), and increased drought related tree mortality (*high confidence*). Observed increases in areas burned by wildfires have been attributed to human-induced climate change in some regions (*medium to high confidence*). Adverse impacts from tropical cyclones, with related losses and damages<sup>19</sup>, have increased due to sea level rise and the increase in heavy precipitation (*medium confidence*). Impacts in natural and human systems from slow-onset processes<sup>29</sup> such as ocean acidification, sea level rise or regional decreases in precipitation have also been attributed to human induced climate change (*high confidence*). {1.3, 2.3, 2.4, 2.5, 3.2, 3.4, 3.5, 3.6, 4.2, 5.2, 5.4, 5.6, 5.12, 7.2, 9.6, 9.8, 9.7, 9.8, 9.11, 11.3, Box 11.1, Box 11.2, Table 11.9, 12.3, 12.4, 13.3, 13.5, 13.10, 14.2, 14.5, 15.7, 15.8, 16.2, Box CCP5.1, CCP1.2, CCP2.2, CCP7.3, CCB EXTREME, CCB ILLNESS, CCB DISASTER, WGI 9, WGI 11.3-11.8, WGI SPM.3, SROCC Ch. 4}

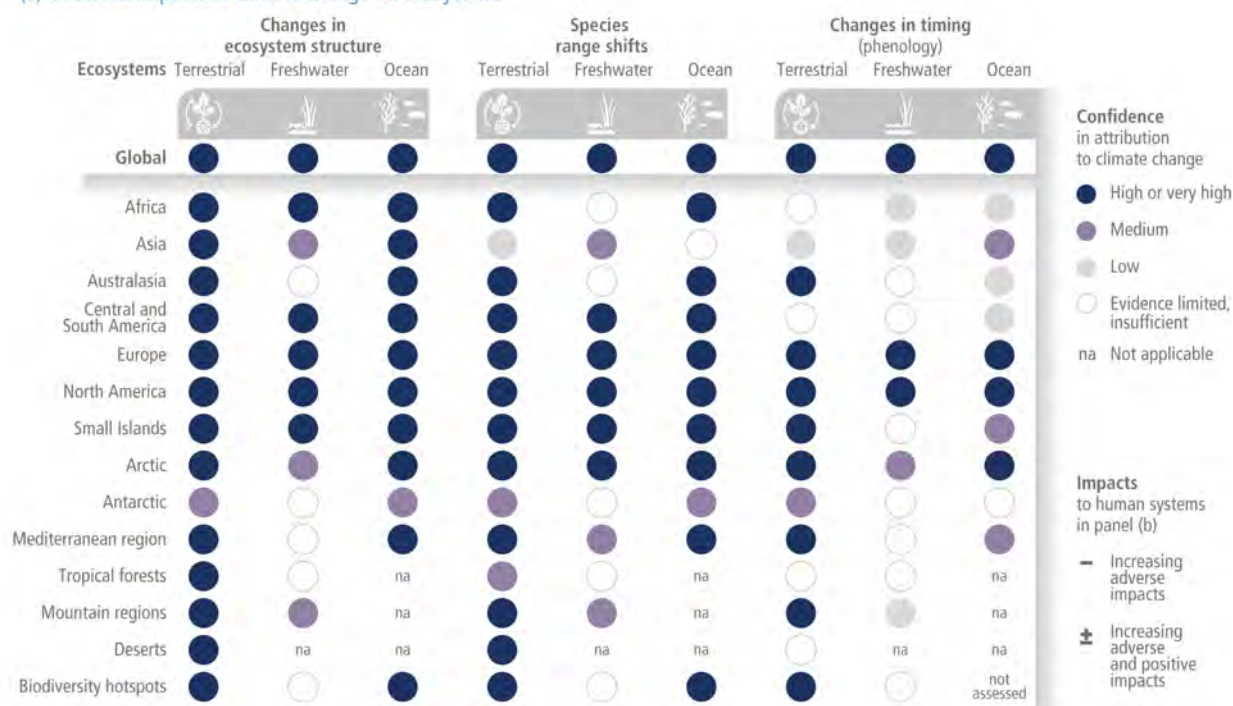
**SPM.B.1.2** Climate change has caused substantial damages, and increasingly irreversible losses, in terrestrial, freshwater and coastal and open ocean marine ecosystems (*high confidence*). The extent and magnitude of climate change impacts are larger than estimated in previous assessments (*high confidence*). Widespread deterioration of ecosystem structure and function, resilience and natural adaptive capacity, as well as shifts in seasonal timing have occurred due to climate change (*high confidence*), with adverse socioeconomic consequences (*high confidence*). Approximately half of the species assessed globally have shifted polewards or, on land, also to higher elevations (*very high confidence*). Hundreds of local losses of species have been driven by increases in the magnitude of heat extremes (*high confidence*), as well as mass mortality events on land and in the ocean (*very high confidence*) and loss of kelp forests (*high confidence*). Some losses are already irreversible, such as the first species extinctions driven by climate change (*medium confidence*). Other impacts are approaching irreversibility such as the impacts of hydrological changes resulting from the retreat of glaciers, or the changes in some mountain (*medium confidence*) and Arctic ecosystems driven by permafrost thaw (*high confidence*). (Figure SPM.2a). {2.3, 2.4, 3.4, 3.5, 4.2, 4.3, 4.5, 9.6, 10.4, 11.3, 12.3, 12.8, 13.3, 13.4, 13.10, 14.4, 14.5, 14.6, 15.3, 16.2, CCP1.2; CCP3.2, CCP4.1, CCP5.2, CCP6.1, CCP6.2, CCP7.2, CCP7.3, CCP5.2, Figure CCP5.4, CCB PALEO, CCB EXTREMES, CCB ILLNESS, CCB SLR, CCB NATURAL, CCB MOVING PLATE, Figure TS.5, TS B1, SROCC 2.3}

<sup>28</sup> Attribution is defined as the process of evaluating the relative contributions of multiple causal factors to a change or event with an assessment of confidence. {Annex II Glossary, CWGB ATTRIB}

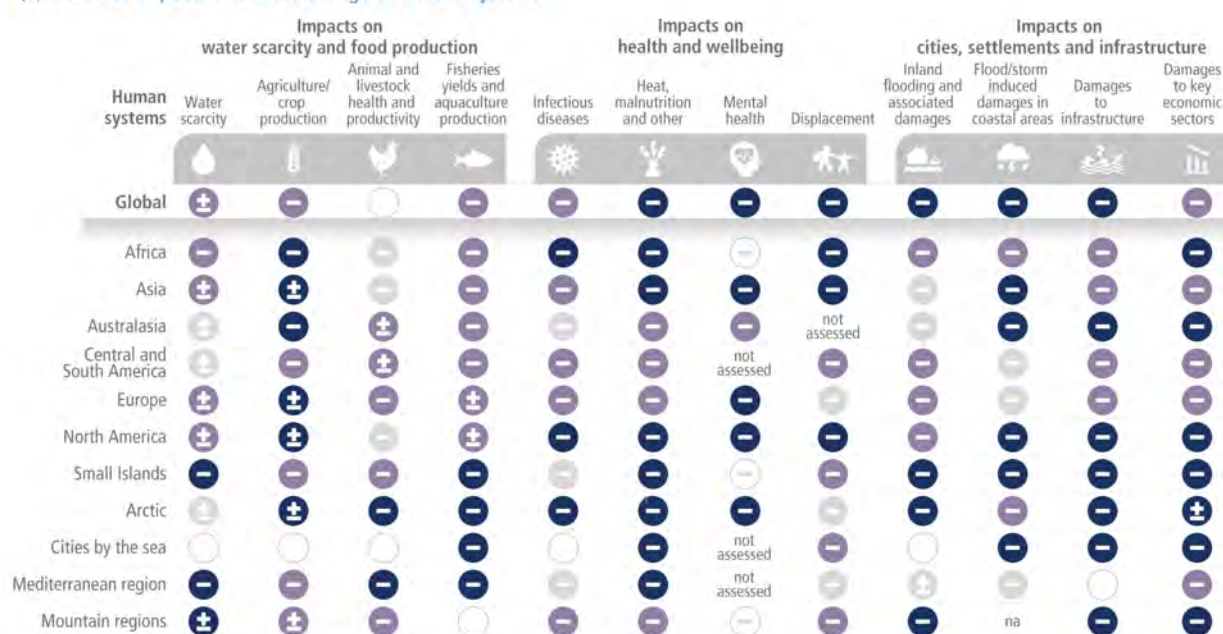
<sup>29</sup> Impacts of climate change are caused by slow onset and extreme events. Slow onset events are described among the climatic-impact drivers of the WGI AR6 and refer to the risks and impacts associated with e.g., increasing temperature means, desertification, decreasing precipitation, loss of biodiversity, land and forest degradation, glacial retreat and related impacts, ocean acidification, sea level rise and salinization (<https://interactive-atlas.ipcc.ch>).

Impacts of climate change are observed in many ecosystems and human systems worldwide

(a) Observed impacts of climate change on ecosystems



(b) Observed impacts of climate change on human systems



**Figure SPM.2:** Observed global and regional impacts on ecosystems and human systems attributed to climate change. Confidence levels reflect uncertainty in attribution of the observed impact to climate change. Global assessments focus on large studies, multi-species, meta-analyses and large reviews. For that reason they can be assessed with higher confidence than regional studies, which may often rely on smaller studies that have more limited data. Regional assessments consider evidence on impacts across an entire region and do not focus on any country in particular. (a) Climate change has already altered terrestrial, freshwater and ocean ecosystems at global scale, with multiple impacts evident at regional and local scales where there is sufficient literature to make an assessment. Impacts are evident on ecosystem structure, species geographic ranges and timing of seasonal life cycles (phenology) (for methodology and detailed references to chapters and cross-chapter papers see SMTS.1 and SMTS.1.1). (b) Climate change has already had diverse adverse impacts on human systems, including on water security and food production, health and well-being, and cities, settlements and infrastructure. The + and – symbols indicate the direction of observed impacts, with a – denoting

an increasing adverse impact and a  $\pm$  denoting that, within a region or globally, both adverse and positive impacts have been observed (e.g., adverse impacts in one area or food item may occur with positive impacts in another area or food item). Globally, ‘–’ denotes an overall adverse impact; ‘Water scarcity’ considers, e.g., water availability in general, groundwater, water quality, demand for water, drought in cities. Impacts on food production were assessed by excluding non-climatic drivers of production increases; Global assessment for agricultural production is based on the impacts on global aggregated production; ‘Reduced animal and livestock health and productivity’ considers, e.g., heat stress, diseases, productivity, mortality; ‘Reduced fisheries yields and aquaculture production’ includes marine and freshwater fisheries/production; ‘Infectious diseases’ include, e.g., water-borne and vector-borne diseases; ‘Heat, malnutrition and other’ considers, e.g., human heat-related morbidity and mortality, labour productivity, harm from wildfire, nutritional deficiencies; ‘Mental health’ includes impacts from extreme weather events, cumulative events, and vicarious or anticipatory events; ‘Displacement’ assessments refer to evidence of displacement attributable to climate and weather extremes; ‘Inland flooding and associated damages’ considers, e.g., river overflows, heavy rain, glacier outbursts, urban flooding; ‘Flood/storm induced damages in coastal areas’ include damages due to, e.g., cyclones, sea level rise, storm surges. Damages by key economic sectors are observed impacts related to an attributable mean or extreme climate hazard or directly attributed. Key economic sectors include standard classifications and sectors of importance to regions (for methodology and detailed references to chapters and cross-chapter papers see SMTS.1 and SMTS.1.2).

**SPM.B.1.3** Climate change including increases in frequency and intensity of extremes have reduced food and water security, hindering efforts to meet Sustainable Development Goals (*high confidence*). Although overall agricultural productivity has increased, climate change has slowed this growth over the past 50 years globally (*medium confidence*), related negative impacts were mainly in mid- and low latitude regions but positive impacts occurred in some high latitude regions (*high confidence*). Ocean warming and ocean acidification have adversely affected food production from shellfish aquaculture and fisheries in some oceanic regions (*high confidence*). Increasing weather and climate extreme events have exposed millions of people to acute food insecurity<sup>30</sup> and reduced water security, with the largest impacts observed in many locations and/or communities in Africa, Asia, Central and South America, Small Islands and the Arctic (*high confidence*). Jointly, sudden losses of food production and access to food compounded by decreased diet diversity have increased malnutrition in many communities (*high confidence*), especially for Indigenous Peoples, small-scale food producers and low-income households (*high confidence*), with children, elderly people and pregnant women particularly impacted (*high confidence*). Roughly half of the world’s population currently experience severe water scarcity for at least some part of the year due to climatic and non-climatic drivers (*medium confidence*). (Figure SPM.2b) {3.5, Box 4.1, 4.3, 4.4, 5.2, 5.4, 5.8, 5.9, 5.12, 7.1, 7.2, 9.8, 10.4, 11.3, 12.3, 13.5, 14.4, 14.5, 15.3, 16.2, CCP5.2, CCP6.2}

**SPM.B.1.4** Climate change has adversely affected physical health of people globally (*very high confidence*) and mental health of people in the assessed regions (*very high confidence*). Climate change impacts on health are mediated through natural and human systems, including economic and social conditions and disruptions (*high confidence*). In all regions extreme heat events have resulted in human mortality and morbidity (*very high confidence*). The occurrence of climate-related food-borne and water-borne diseases has increased (*very high confidence*). The incidence of vector-borne diseases has increased from range expansion and/or increased reproduction of disease vectors (*high confidence*). Animal and human diseases, including zoonoses, are emerging in new areas (*high confidence*). Water and food-borne disease risks have increased regionally from climate-sensitive aquatic pathogens, including *Vibrio* spp. (*high confidence*), and from toxic substances from harmful freshwater cyanobacteria (*medium confidence*). Although diarrheal diseases have decreased globally, higher temperatures, increased rain and flooding have increased the occurrence of diarrheal diseases, including cholera (*very high confidence*) and other gastrointestinal infections (*high confidence*). In assessed regions, some mental health challenges are associated with increasing temperatures (*high confidence*), trauma from weather and climate extreme events (*very high confidence*), and loss of livelihoods and culture (*high confidence*). Increased exposure to wildfire smoke, atmospheric dust, and aeroallergens have been associated with climate-sensitive cardiovascular and respiratory distress (*high confidence*). Health services have been disrupted by extreme events such as floods (*high confidence*). {4.3, 5.12, 7.2, Box 7.3, 8.2, 8.3, Figure 8.10,

<sup>30</sup> Acute food insecurity can occur at any time with a severity that threatens lives, livelihoods or both, regardless of the causes, context or duration, as a result of shocks risking determinants of food security and nutrition, and used to assess the need for humanitarian action (IPC Global Partners, 2019).

Box 8.6, 9.10, Figure 9.33, Figure 9.34, 10.4, 11.3, 12.3, 13.7, 14.4, 14.5, Figure 14.8, 15.3, 16.2, Table CCP5.1, CCP5.2.5, CCP6.2, Figure CCP6.3, Table CCB ILLNESS.1}

**SPM.B.1.5** In urban settings, observed climate change has caused impacts on human health, livelihoods and key infrastructure (*high confidence*). Multiple climate and non-climate hazards impact cities, settlements and infrastructure and sometimes coincide, magnifying damage (*high confidence*). Hot extremes including heatwaves have intensified in cities (*high confidence*), where they have also aggravated air pollution events (*medium confidence*) and limited functioning of key infrastructure (*high confidence*). Observed impacts are concentrated amongst the economically and socially marginalized urban residents, e.g., in informal settlements (*high confidence*). Infrastructure, including transportation, water, sanitation and energy systems have been compromised by extreme and slow-onset events, with resulting economic losses, disruptions of services and impacts to wellbeing (*high confidence*). {4.3, 6.2, 7.1, 7.2, 9.9, 10.4, 11.3, 12.3, 13.6, 14.5, 15.3, CCP2.2, CCP4.2, CCP5.2}

**SPM.B.1.6** Overall adverse economic impacts attributable to climate change, including slow-onset and extreme weather events, have been increasingly identified (*medium confidence*). Some positive economic effects have been identified in regions that have benefited from lower energy demand as well as comparative advantages in agricultural markets and tourism (*high confidence*). Economic damages from climate change have been detected in climate-exposed sectors, with regional effects to agriculture, forestry, fishery, energy, and tourism (*high confidence*), and through outdoor labour productivity (*high confidence*). Some extreme weather events, such as tropical cyclones, have reduced economic growth in the short-term (*high confidence*). Non-climatic factors including some patterns of settlement, and siting of infrastructure have contributed to the exposure of more assets to extreme climate hazards increasing the magnitude of the losses (*high confidence*). Individual livelihoods have been affected through changes in agricultural productivity, impacts on human health and food security, destruction of homes and infrastructure, and loss of property and income, with adverse effects on gender and social equity (*high confidence*). {3.5, 4.2, 5.12, 6.2, 7.2, 8.2, 9.6, 10.4, 13.10, 14.5, Box 14.6, 16.2, Table 16.5, 18.3, CCP6.2, CCB GENDER, CWGB ECONOMICS}

**SPM.B.1.7** Climate change is contributing to humanitarian crises where climate hazards interact with high vulnerability (*high confidence*). Climate and weather extremes are increasingly driving displacement in all regions (*high confidence*), with small island states disproportionately affected (*high confidence*). Flood and drought-related acute food insecurity and malnutrition have increased in Africa (*high confidence*) and Central and South America (*high confidence*). While non-climatic factors are the dominant drivers of existing intrastate violent conflicts, in some assessed regions extreme weather and climate events have had a small, adverse impact on their length, severity or frequency, but the statistical association is weak (*medium confidence*). Through displacement and involuntary migration from extreme weather and climate events, climate change has generated and perpetuated vulnerability (*medium confidence*). {4.2, 4.3, 5.4, 7.2, 9.8, Box 9.9, Box 10.4, 12.3, 12.5, CCB MIGRATE, CCB DISASTER, 16.2}

### ***Vulnerability and Exposure of Ecosystems and People***

**SPM.B.2** Vulnerability of ecosystems and people to climate change differs substantially among and within regions (*very high confidence*), driven by patterns of intersecting socio-economic development, unsustainable ocean and land use, inequity, marginalization, historical and ongoing patterns of inequity such as colonialism, and governance<sup>31</sup> (*high confidence*). Approximately 3.3 to 3.6 billion people live in contexts that are highly vulnerable to climate change (*high confidence*). A high proportion of species is vulnerable to climate change (*high confidence*). Human and ecosystem vulnerability are interdependent (*high confidence*). Current unsustainable development patterns are increasing exposure of ecosystems and people to climate hazards (*high confidence*). {2.3, 2.4, 3.5, 4.3, 6.2, 8.2, 8.3, 9.4, 9.7, 10.4, 12.3, 14.5, 15.3, CCP5.2, CCP6.2, CCP7.3, CCP7.4, CCB GENDER}

<sup>31</sup> Governance: The structures, processes and actions through which private and public actors interact to address societal goals. This includes formal and informal institutions and the associated norms, rules, laws and procedures for deciding, managing, implementing and monitoring policies and measures at any geographic or political scale, from global to local.

**SPM.B.2.1** Since AR5 there is increasing evidence that degradation and destruction of ecosystems by humans increases the vulnerability of people (*high confidence*). Unsustainable land-use and land cover change, unsustainable use of natural resources, deforestation, loss of biodiversity, pollution, and their interactions, adversely affect the capacities of ecosystems, societies, communities and individuals to adapt to climate change (*high confidence*). Loss of ecosystems and their services has cascading and long-term impacts on people globally, especially for Indigenous Peoples and local communities who are directly dependent on ecosystems, to meet basic needs (*high confidence*). {2.3, 2.5, 2.6, 3.5, 3.6, 4.2, 4.3, 4.6, 5.1, 5.4, 5.5, 5.7, 5.8, 7.2, 8.1, 8.2, 8.3, 8.4, 8.5, 9.6, 10.4, 11.3, 12.2, 12.5, 13.8, 14.4, 14.5, 15.3, CCP1.2, CCP1.3, CCP2.2, CCP3, CCP4.3, CCP5.2, CCP6.2, CCP7.2, CCP7.3, CCP7.4, CCB ILLNESS, CCB MOVING PLATE, CCB SLR}

**SPM.B.2.2** Non-climatic human-induced factors exacerbate current ecosystem vulnerability to climate change (*very high confidence*). Globally, and even within protected areas, unsustainable use of natural resources, habitat fragmentation, and ecosystem damage by pollutants increase ecosystem vulnerability to climate change (*high confidence*). Globally, less than 15% of the land, 21% of the freshwater and 8% of the ocean are protected areas. In most protected areas, there is insufficient stewardship to contribute to reducing damage from, or increasing resilience to, climate change (*high confidence*). {2.4, 2.5, 2.6, 3.4, 3.6, 4.2, 4.3, 5.8, 9.6, 11.3, 12.3, 13.3, 13.4, 14.5, 15.3, CCP1.2 Figure CCP1.15, CCP2.1, CCP2.2, CCP4.2, CCP5.2, CCP 6.2, CCP7.2, CCP7.3, CCB NATURAL}

**SPM.B.2.3** Future vulnerability of ecosystems to climate change will be strongly influenced by the past, present and future development of human society, including from overall unsustainable consumption and production, and increasing demographic pressures, as well as persistent unsustainable use and management of land, ocean, and water (*high confidence*). Projected climate change, combined with non-climatic drivers, will cause loss and degradation of much of the world's forests (*high confidence*), coral reefs and low-lying coastal wetlands (*very high confidence*). While agricultural development contributes to food security, unsustainable agricultural expansion, driven in part by unbalanced diets<sup>32</sup>, increases ecosystem and human vulnerability and leads to competition for land and/or water resources (*high confidence*). {2.2, 2.3, 2.4, 2.6, 3.4, 3.5, 3.6, 4.3, 4.5, 5.6, 5.12, 5.13, 7.2, 12.3, 13.3, 13.4, 13.10, 14.5, CCP1.2, CCP2.2, CCP5.2, CCP6.2, CCP7.2, CCP7.3, CCB NATURAL, CCB HEALTH}

**SPM.B.2.4** Regions and people with considerable development constraints have high vulnerability to climatic hazards (*high confidence*). Global hotspots of high human vulnerability are found particularly in West-, Central- and East Africa, South Asia, Central and South America, Small Island Developing States and the Arctic (*high confidence*). Vulnerability is higher in locations with poverty, governance challenges and limited access to basic services and resources, violent conflict and high levels of climate-sensitive livelihoods (e.g., smallholder farmers, pastoralists, fishing communities) (*high confidence*). Between 2010-2020, human mortality from floods, droughts and storms was 15 times higher in highly vulnerable regions, compared to regions with very low vulnerability (*high confidence*). Vulnerability at different spatial levels is exacerbated by inequity and marginalization linked to gender, ethnicity, low income or combinations thereof (*high confidence*), especially for many Indigenous Peoples and local communities (*high confidence*). Present development challenges causing high vulnerability are influenced by historical and ongoing patterns of inequity such as colonialism, especially for many Indigenous Peoples and local communities (*high confidence*). {4.2, 5.12, 6.2, 6.4, 7.1, 7.2, Box 7.1, 8.2, 8.3, Box 8.4, Figure 8.6, Box 9.1, 9.4, 9.7, 9.9, 10.3, 10.4, 10.6, 12.3, 12.5, Box 13.2, 14.4, 15.3, 15.6, 16.2, CCP6.2, CCP7.4}

**SPM.B.2.5** Future human vulnerability will continue to concentrate where the capacities of local, municipal and national governments, communities and the private sector are least able to provide infrastructures and basic services (*high confidence*). Under the global trend of urbanization, human vulnerability will also concentrate in informal settlements and rapidly growing smaller settlements (*high confidence*). In rural areas vulnerability will be heightened by compounding processes including high emigration, reduced habitability and high reliance on climate-sensitive livelihoods (*high confidence*). Key infrastructure systems including sanitation, water, health, transport, communications and energy will be increasingly vulnerable if design

<sup>32</sup> Balanced diets feature plant-based foods, such as those based on coarse grains, legumes fruits and vegetables, nuts and seeds, and animal-source foods produced in resilient, sustainable and low-greenhouse gas emissions systems, as described in SRCCL.

standards do not account for changing climate conditions (*high confidence*). Vulnerability will also rapidly rise in low-lying Small Island Developing States and atolls in the context of sea level rise and in some mountain regions, already characterised by high vulnerability due to high dependence on climate-sensitive livelihoods, rising population displacement, the accelerating loss of ecosystem services and limited adaptive capacities (*high confidence*). Future exposure to climatic hazards is also increasing globally due to socio-economic development trends including migration, growing inequality and urbanization (*high confidence*). {4.5, 5.5, 6.2, 7.2, 8.3, 9.9, 9.11, 10.3, 10.4, 12.3, 12.5, 13.6, 14.5, 15.3, 15.4, 16.5, CCP2.3, CCP4.3, CCP5.2, CCP5.3, CCP5.4, CCP6.2, CCB MIGRATE}

### ***Risks in the near term (2021-2040)***

**SPM.B.3** Global warming, reaching 1.5°C in the near-term, would cause unavoidable increases in multiple climate hazards and present multiple risks to ecosystems and humans (*very high confidence*). The level of risk will depend on concurrent near-term trends in vulnerability, exposure, level of socioeconomic development and adaptation (*high confidence*). Near-term actions that limit global warming to close to 1.5°C would substantially reduce projected losses and damages related to climate change in human systems and ecosystems, compared to higher warming levels, but cannot eliminate them all (*very high confidence*). (Figure SPM.3, Box SPM.1) {WGI Table SPM.1, 16.4, 16.5, 16.6, CCP1.2, CCP5.3, CCB SLR, WGI SPM B1.3}

**SPM.B.3.1** Near-term warming and increased frequency, severity and duration of extreme events will place many terrestrial, freshwater, coastal and marine ecosystems at high or very high risks of biodiversity loss (*medium to very high confidence*, depending on ecosystem). Near-term risks for biodiversity loss are moderate to high in forest ecosystems (*medium confidence*), kelp and seagrass ecosystems (*high to very high confidence*), and high to very high in Arctic sea-ice and terrestrial ecosystems (*high confidence*) and warm-water coral reefs (*very high confidence*). Continued and accelerating sea level rise will encroach on coastal settlements and infrastructure (*high confidence*) and commit low-lying coastal ecosystems to submergence and loss (*medium confidence*). If trends in urbanisation in exposed areas continue, this will exacerbate the impacts, with more challenges where energy, water and other services are constrained (*medium confidence*). The number of people at risk from climate change and associated loss of biodiversity will progressively increase (*medium confidence*). Violent conflict and, separately, migration patterns, in the near-term will be driven by socio-economic conditions and governance more than by climate change (*medium confidence*). (Figure SPM.3) {2.5, 3.4, 4.6, 6.2, 7.3, 8.7, 9.2, 9.9, 11.6, 12.5, 13.6, 13.10, 14.6, 15.3, 16.5, 16.6, CCP1.2, CCP2.1, CCP2.2, CCP5.3, CCP6.2, CCP6.3, CCB SLR, CCB MIGRATE}

**SPM.B.3.2** In the near term, climate-associated risks to natural and human systems depend more strongly on changes in their vulnerability and exposure than on differences in climate hazards between emissions scenarios (*high confidence*). Regional differences exist, and risks are highest where species and people exist close to their upper thermal limits, along coastlines, in close association with ice or seasonal rivers (*high confidence*). Risks are also high where multiple non-climate drivers persist or where vulnerability is otherwise elevated (*high confidence*). Many of these risks are unavoidable in the near-term, irrespective of emission scenario (*high confidence*). Several risks can be moderated with adaptation (*high confidence*). (Figure SPM.3, Section C) {2.5, 3.3, 3.4, 4.5, 6.2, 7.1, 7.3, 8.2, 11.6, 12.4, 13.6, 13.7, 13.10, 14.5, 16.4, 16.5, CCP2.2, CCP4.3, CCP5.3, CCB SLR, WGI Table SPM.1}

**SPM.B.3.3** Levels of risk for all Reasons for Concern (RFC) are assessed to become high to very high at lower global warming levels than in AR5 (*high confidence*). Between 1.2°C and 4.5°C global warming level very high risks emerge in all five RFCs compared to just two RFCs in AR5 (*high confidence*). Two of these transitions from high to very high risk are associated with near-term warming: risks to unique and threatened systems at a median value of 1.5°C [1.2 to 2.0] °C (*high confidence*) and risks associated with extreme weather events at a median value of 2°C [1.8 to 2.5] °C (*medium confidence*). Some key risks contributing to the RFCs are projected to lead to widespread, pervasive, and potentially irreversible impacts at global warming levels of 1.5–2°C if exposure and vulnerability are high and adaptation is low (*medium confidence*). Near-term actions that limit global warming to close to 1.5°C would substantially reduce projected losses and damages related to climate change in human systems and ecosystems, compared to higher warming levels, but cannot eliminate them all (*very high confidence*). (Figure SPM.3b) {16.5, 16.6, CCB SLR}

**Mid to Long-term Risks (2041–2100)**

**SPM.B.4** Beyond 2040 and depending on the level of global warming, climate change will lead to numerous risks to natural and human systems (*high confidence*). For 127 identified key risks, assessed mid- and long-term impacts are up to multiple times higher than currently observed (*high confidence*). The magnitude and rate of climate change and associated risks depend strongly on near-term mitigation and adaptation actions, and projected adverse impacts and related losses and damages escalate with every increment of global warming (*very high confidence*). (Figure SPM.3) {2.5, 3.4, 4.4, 5.2, 6.2, 7.3, 8.4, 9.2, 10.2, 11.6, 12.4, 13.2, 13.3, 13.4, 13.5, 13.6, 13.7, 13.8, 14.6, 15.3, 16.5, 16.6, CCP1.2; CCP2.2, CCP3.3, CCP4.3, CCP5.3, CCP6.3, CCP7.3}

**SPM.B.4.1** Biodiversity loss, and degradation, damages to and transformation of ecosystems are already key risks for every region due to past global warming and will continue to escalate with every increment of global warming (*very high confidence*). In terrestrial ecosystems, 3 to 14% of species assessed<sup>33</sup> will *likely* face very high risk of extinction<sup>34</sup> at global warming levels of 1.5°C, increasing up to 3 to 18% at 2°C, 3 to 29% at 3°C, 3 to 39% at 4°C, and 3 to 48% at 5°C. In ocean and coastal ecosystems, risk of biodiversity loss ranges between moderate and very high by 1.5°C global warming level and is moderate to very high by 2°C but with more ecosystems at high and very high risk (*high confidence*), and increases to high to very high across most ocean and coastal ecosystems by 3°C (*medium to high confidence*, depending on ecosystem). Very high extinction risk for endemic species in biodiversity hotspots is projected to at least double from 2% between 1.5°C and 2°C global warming levels and to increase at least tenfold if warming rises from 1.5°C to 3°C (*medium confidence*). (Figure SPM.3c, d, f) {2.4, 2.5, 3.4, 3.5, 12.3, 12.5, Table 12.6, 13.4, 13.10, 16.4, 16.6, CCP1.2, Figure CCP1.6; Figure CCP1.7, CCP5.3, CCP6.3, CCB PALEO}

**SPM.B.4.2** Risks in physical water availability and water-related hazards will continue to increase by the mid- to long-term in all assessed regions, with greater risk at higher global warming levels (*high confidence*). At approximately 2°C global warming, snowmelt water availability for irrigation is projected to decline in some snowmelt dependent river basins by up to 20%, and global glacier mass loss of  $18 \pm 13\%$  is projected to diminish water availability for agriculture, hydropower, and human settlements in the mid- to long-term, with these changes projected to double with 4°C global warming (*medium confidence*). In small islands, groundwater availability is threatened by climate change (*high confidence*). Changes to streamflow magnitude, timing and associated extremes are projected to adversely impact freshwater ecosystems in many watersheds by the mid- to long-term across all assessed scenarios (*medium confidence*). Projected increases in direct flood damages are higher by 1.4 to 2 times at 2°C and 2.5 to 3.9 times at 3°C compared to 1.5°C global warming without adaptation (*medium confidence*). At global warming of 4°C, approximately 10% of the global land area is projected to face increases in both extreme high and low river flows in the same location, with implications for planning for all water use sectors (*medium confidence*). Challenges for water management will be exacerbated in the near, mid and long term, depending on the magnitude, rate and regional details of future climate change and will be particularly challenging for regions with constrained resources for water management (*high confidence*). {2.3, Box 4.2, 4.4, 4.5, Figure 4.20, 15.3, CCB DISASTER, CCP5.3, SROCC 2.3}

**SPM.B.4.3** Climate change will increasingly put pressure on food production and access, especially in vulnerable regions, undermining food security and nutrition (*high confidence*). Increases in frequency, intensity and severity of droughts, floods and heatwaves, and continued sea level rise will increase risks to food security (*high confidence*) in vulnerable regions from moderate to high between 1.5°C and 2°C global warming level, with no or low levels of adaptation (*medium confidence*). At 2°C or higher global warming level in the mid-term, food security risks due to climate change will be more severe, leading to malnutrition and micro-nutrient deficiencies, concentrated in Sub-Saharan Africa, South Asia, Central and South America and Small Islands (*high confidence*). Global warming will progressively weaken soil health and ecosystem

<sup>33</sup> Numbers of species assessed are in the tens of thousands globally.

<sup>34</sup> The term ‘very high risks of extinction’ is used here consistently with the IUCN categories and criteria and equates with ‘critically endangered’.



services such as pollination, increase pressure from pests and diseases, and reduce marine animal biomass, undermining food productivity in many regions on land and in the ocean (*medium confidence*). At 3°C or higher global warming level in the long term, areas exposed to climate-related hazards will expand substantially compared with 2°C or lower global warming level (*high confidence*), exacerbating regional disparity in food security risks (*high confidence*). (Figure SPM.3) {1.1, 3.3, CCB SLR, 4.5, 5.2, 5.4, 5.5, 5.8, 5.9, 5.12, CCB MOVING PLATE, 7.3, 8.3, 9.11,13.5,15.3, 16.5, 16.6}

**SPM.B.4.4** Climate change and related extreme events will significantly increase ill health and premature deaths from the near- to long-term (*high confidence*). Globally, population exposure to heatwaves will continue to increase with additional warming, with strong geographical differences in heat-related mortality without additional adaptation (*very high confidence*). Climate-sensitive food-borne, water-borne, and vector-borne disease risks are projected to increase under all levels of warming without additional adaptation (*high confidence*). In particular, dengue risk will increase with longer seasons and a wider geographic distribution in Asia, Europe, Central and South America and sub-Saharan Africa, potentially putting additional billions of people at risk by the end of the century (*high confidence*). Mental health challenges, including anxiety and stress, are expected to increase under further global warming in all assessed regions, particularly for children, adolescents, elderly, and those with underlying health conditions (*very high confidence*). {4.5, 5.12, Box 5.10, 7.3, Fig 7.9, 8.4, 9.10, Fig 9.32, Fig 9.35, 10.4, Fig 10.11, 11.3, 12.3, Fig 12.5, Fig 12.6, 13.7, Fig 13.23, Fig 13.24, 14.5, 15.3, CCP6.2}

**SPM.B.4.5** Climate change risks to cities, settlements and key infrastructure will rise rapidly in the mid- and long-term with further global warming, especially in places already exposed to high temperatures, along coastlines, or with high vulnerabilities (*high confidence*). Globally, population change in low-lying cities and settlements will lead to approximately a billion people projected to be at risk from coastal-specific climate hazards in the mid-term under all scenarios, including in Small Islands (*high confidence*). The population potentially exposed to a 100-year coastal flood is projected to increase by about 20% if global mean sea level rises by 0.15 m relative to 2020 levels; this exposed population doubles at a 0.75 m rise in mean sea level and triples at 1.4 m without population change and additional adaptation (*medium confidence*). Sea level rise poses an existential threat for some Small Islands and some low-lying coasts (*medium confidence*). By 2100 the value of global assets within the future 1-in-100 year coastal floodplains is projected to be between US\$7.9 and US\$12.7 trillion (2011 value) under RCP4.5, rising to between US\$8.8 and US\$14.2 trillion under RCP8.5 (*medium confidence*). Costs for maintenance and reconstruction of urban infrastructure, including building, transportation, and energy will increase with global warming level (*medium confidence*), the associated functional disruptions are projected to be substantial particularly for cities, settlements and infrastructure located on permafrost in cold regions and on coasts (*high confidence*). {6.2, 9.9, 10.4, 13.6, 13.10, 15.3, 16.5, CCP2.1, CCP2.2, CCP5.3, CCP6.2, CCB SLR, SROCC 2.3, SROCC CCB9}

**SPM.B.4.6** Projected estimates of global aggregate net economic damages generally increase non-linearly with global warming levels (*high confidence*).<sup>35</sup> The wide range of global estimates, and the lack of comparability between methodologies, does not allow for identification of a robust range of estimates (*high confidence*). The existence of higher estimates than assessed in AR5 indicates that global aggregate economic impacts could be higher than previous estimates (*low confidence*).<sup>36</sup> Significant regional variation in aggregate economic damages from climate change is projected (*high confidence*) with estimated economic damages per capita for developing countries often higher as a fraction of income (*high confidence*). Economic damages, including both those represented and those not represented in economic markets, are projected to be lower at 1.5°C than at 3°C or higher global warming levels (*high confidence*). {4.4, 9.11, 11.5, 13.10, Box 14.6, 16.5, CWGB ECONOMICS}

**SPM.B.4.7** In the mid- to long-term, displacement will increase with intensification of heavy precipitation and associated flooding, tropical cyclones, drought and, increasingly, sea level rise (*high confidence*). At progressive levels of warming, involuntary migration from regions with high exposure and low adaptive

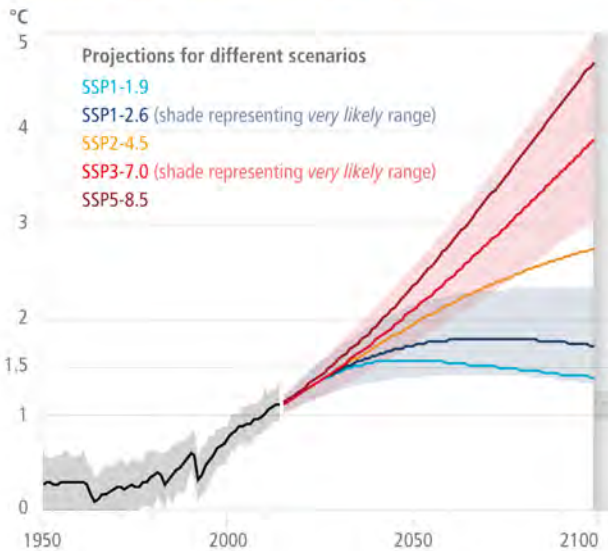
<sup>35</sup> The assessment found estimated rates of increase in projected global economic damages that were both greater than linear and less than linear as global warming level increases. There is evidence that some regions could benefit from low levels of warming (*high confidence*). {CWGB ECONOMICS}

<sup>36</sup> *Low confidence* assigned due to the assessed lack of comparability and robustness of global aggregate economic damage estimates. {CWGB ECONOMICS}

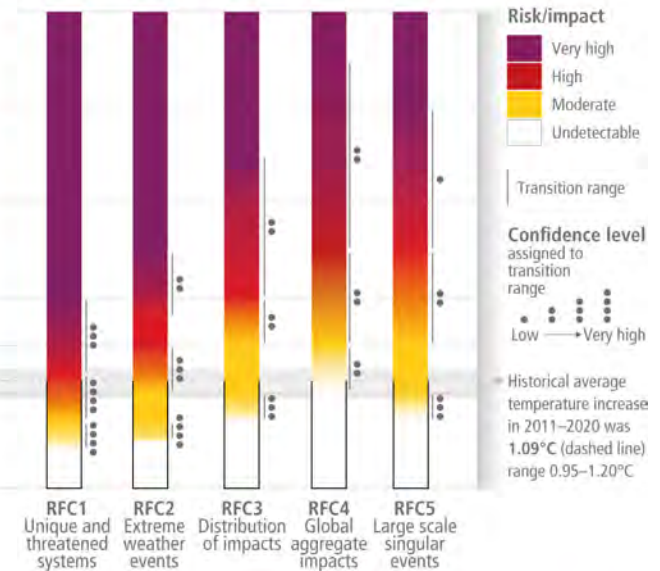
capacity would occur (*medium confidence*). Compared to other socioeconomic factors the influence of climate on conflict is assessed as relatively weak (*high confidence*). Along long-term socioeconomic pathways that reduce non-climatic drivers, risk of violent conflict would decline (*medium confidence*). At higher global warming levels, impacts of weather and climate extremes, particularly drought, by increasing vulnerability will increasingly affect violent intrastate conflict (*medium confidence*). {7.3, 16.5, CCB MIGRATE, TSB7.4}

Global and regional risks for increasing levels of global warming

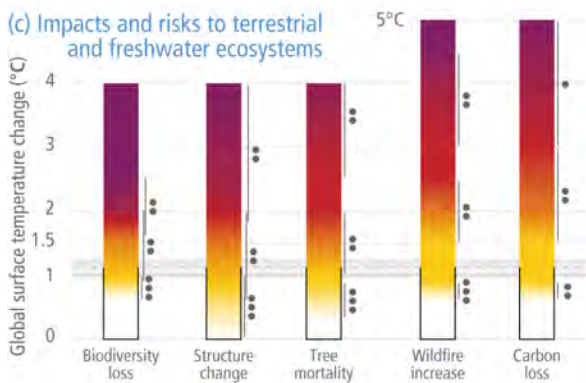
(a) Global surface temperature change  
Increase relative to the period 1850–1900



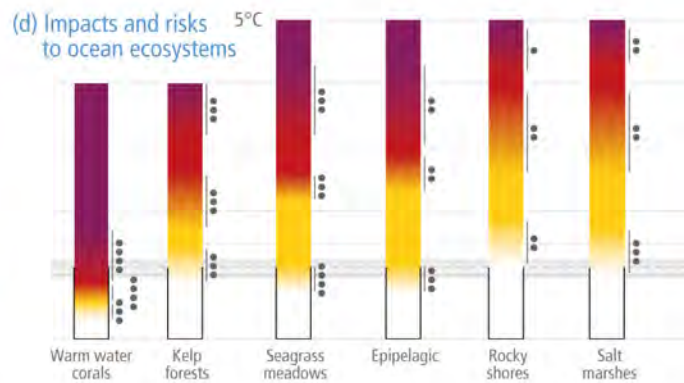
(b) Reasons for Concern (RFC)  
Impact and risk assessments assuming low to no adaptation



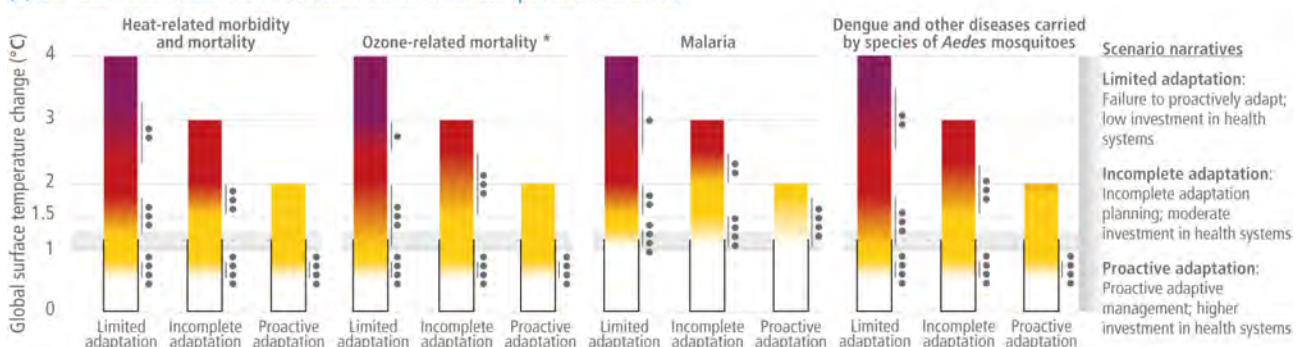
(c) Impacts and risks to terrestrial and freshwater ecosystems



(d) Impacts and risks to ocean ecosystems



(e) Climate sensitive health outcomes under three adaptation scenarios



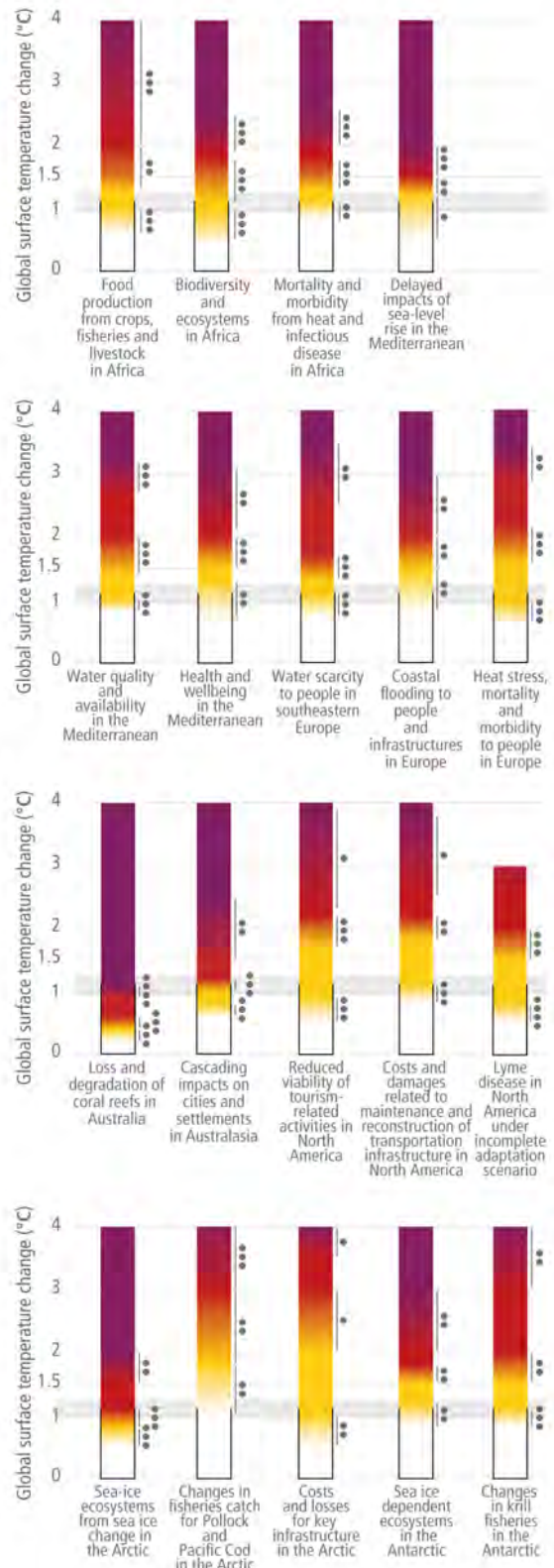
\* Mortality projections include demographic trends but do not include future efforts to improve air quality that reduce ozone concentrations.

(f) Examples of regional key risks

**Absence of risk diagrams does not imply absence of risks within a region.** The development of synthetic diagrams for Small Islands, Asia and Central and South America was limited due to the paucity of adequately downscaled climate projections, with uncertainty in the direction of change, the diversity of climatologies and socioeconomic contexts across countries within a region, and the resulting few numbers of impact and risk projections for different warming levels.

The risks listed are of at least *medium confidence* level:

- Small Islands**
  - Loss of terrestrial, marine and coastal biodiversity and ecosystem services
  - Loss of lives and assets, risk to food security and economic disruption due to destruction of settlements and infrastructure
  - Economic decline and livelihood failure of fisheries, agriculture, tourism and from biodiversity loss from traditional agroecosystems
  - Reduced habitability of reef and non-reef islands leading to increased displacement
  - Risk to water security in almost every small island
- North America**
  - Climate-sensitive mental health outcomes, human mortality and morbidity due to increasing average temperature, weather and climate extremes, and compound climate hazards
  - Risk of degradation of marine, coastal and terrestrial ecosystems, including loss of biodiversity, function, and protective services
  - Risk to freshwater resources with consequences for ecosystems, reduced surface water availability for irrigated agriculture, other human uses, and degraded water quality
  - Risk to food and nutritional security through changes in agriculture, livestock, hunting, fisheries, and aquaculture productivity and access
  - Risks to well-being, livelihoods and economic activities from cascading and compounding climate hazards, including risks to coastal cities, settlements and infrastructure from sea-level rise
- Europe**
  - Risks to people, economies and infrastructures due to coastal and inland flooding
  - Stress and mortality to people due to increasing temperatures and heat extremes
  - Marine and terrestrial ecosystems disruptions
  - Water scarcity to multiple interconnected sectors
  - Losses in crop production, due to compound heat and dry conditions, and extreme weather
- Central and South America**
  - Risk to water security
  - Severe health effects due to increasing epidemics, in particular vector-borne diseases
  - Coral reef ecosystems degradation due to coral bleaching
  - Risk to food security due to frequent/extreme droughts
  - Damages to life and infrastructure due to floods, landslides, sea level rise, storm surges and coastal erosion
- Australasia**
  - Degradation of tropical shallow coral reefs and associated biodiversity and ecosystem service values
  - Loss of human and natural systems in low-lying coastal areas due to sea-level rise
  - Impact on livelihoods and incomes due to decline in agricultural production
  - Increase in heat-related mortality and morbidity for people and wildlife
  - Loss of alpine biodiversity in Australia due to less snow
- Asia**
  - Urban infrastructure damage and impacts on human well-being and health due to flooding, especially in coastal cities and settlements
  - Biodiversity loss and habitat shifts as well as associated disruptions in dependent human systems across freshwater, land, and ocean ecosystems
  - More frequent, extensive coral bleaching and subsequent coral mortality induced by ocean warming and acidification, sea level rise, marine heat waves and resource extraction
  - Decline in coastal fishery resources due to sea level rise, decrease in precipitation in some parts and increase in temperature
  - Risk to food and water security due to increased temperature extremes, rainfall variability and drought
- Africa**
  - Species extinction and reduction or irreversible loss of ecosystems and their services, including freshwater, land and ocean ecosystems
  - Risk to food security, risk of malnutrition (micronutrient deficiency), and loss of livelihood due to reduced food production from crops, livestock and fisheries
  - Risks to marine ecosystem health and to livelihoods in coastal communities
  - Increased human mortality and morbidity due to increased heat and infectious diseases (including vector-borne and diarrhoeal diseases)
  - Reduced economic output and growth, and increased inequality and poverty rates
  - Increased risk to water and energy security due to drought and heat



**Figure SPM.3:** Synthetic diagrams of global and sectoral assessments and examples of regional key risks. Diagrams show the change in the levels of impacts and risks assessed for global warming of 0-5°C global surface temperature change relative to pre-industrial period (1850-1900) over the range. (a) Global surface temperature changes in °C relative to 1850–1900. These changes were obtained by combining CMIP6 model simulations with observational constraints based on past simulated warming, as well as an updated assessment of equilibrium climate sensitivity (Box SPM.1). Changes relative to 1850–1900 based on 20-year averaging periods are calculated by adding 0.85°C (the observed global surface temperature increase from 1850–1900 to 1995–2014) to simulated changes relative to 1995–2014. *Very likely* ranges are shown for SSP1-2.6 and SSP3-

7.0 (WGI Figure SPM.8). Assessments were carried out at the global scale for (b), (c), (d) and (e). (b) The Reasons for Concern (RFC) framework communicates scientific understanding about accrual of risk for five broad categories. Diagrams are shown for each RFC, assuming low to no adaptation (i.e., adaptation is fragmented, localized and comprises incremental adjustments to existing practices). However, the transition to a very high risk level has an emphasis on irreversibility and adaptation limits. Undetectable risk level (white) indicates no associated impacts are detectable and attributable to climate change; moderate risk (yellow) indicates associated impacts are both detectable and attributable to climate change with at least *medium confidence*, also accounting for the other specific criteria for key risks; high risk (red) indicates severe and widespread impacts that are judged to be high on one or more criteria for assessing key risks; and very high risk level (purple) indicates very high risk of severe impacts and the presence of significant irreversibility or the persistence of climate-related hazards, combined with limited ability to adapt due to the nature of the hazard or impacts/risks. The horizontal line denotes the present global warming of 1.09°C which is used to separate the observed, past impacts below the line from the future projected risks above it. RFC1: Unique and threatened systems: ecological and human systems that have restricted geographic ranges constrained by climate-related conditions and have high endemism or other distinctive properties. Examples include coral reefs, the Arctic and its Indigenous Peoples, mountain glaciers and biodiversity hotspots. RFC2: Extreme weather events: risks/impacts to human health, livelihoods, assets and ecosystems from extreme weather events such as heatwaves, heavy rain, drought and associated wildfires, and coastal flooding. RFC3: Distribution of impacts: risks/impacts that disproportionately affect particular groups due to uneven distribution of physical climate change hazards, exposure or vulnerability. RFC4: Global aggregate impacts: impacts to socio-ecological systems that can be aggregated globally into a single metric, such as monetary damages, lives affected, species lost or ecosystem degradation at a global scale. RFC5: Large-scale singular events: relatively large, abrupt and sometimes irreversible changes in systems caused by global warming, such as ice sheet disintegration or thermohaline circulation slowing. Assessment methods are described in SM16.6 and are identical to AR5, but are enhanced by a structured approach to improve robustness and facilitate comparison between AR5 and AR6. Risks for (c) terrestrial and freshwater ecosystems and (d) ocean ecosystems. For (c) and (d), diagrams shown for each risk assume low to no adaptation. The transition to a very high risk level has an emphasis on irreversibility and adaptation limits. (e) Climate-sensitive human health outcomes under three scenarios of adaptation effectiveness. The assessed projections were based on a range of scenarios, including SRES, CMIP5, and ISIMIP, and, in some cases, demographic trends. The diagrams are truncated at the nearest whole °C within the range of temperature change in 2100 under three SSP scenarios in panel (a). (f) Examples of regional key risks. Risks identified are of at least *medium confidence* level. Key risks are identified based on the magnitude of adverse consequences (pervasiveness of the consequences, degree of change, irreversibility of consequences, potential for impact thresholds or tipping points, potential for cascading effects beyond system boundaries); likelihood of adverse consequences; temporal characteristics of the risk; and ability to respond to the risk, e.g., by adaptation. The full set of 127 assessed global and regional key risks is given in SM16.7. Diagrams are provided for some risks. The development of synthetic diagrams for Small Islands, Asia and Central and South America were limited by the availability of adequately downscaled climate projections, with uncertainty in the direction of change, the diversity of climatologies and socio-economic contexts across countries within a region, and the resulting low number of impact and risk projections for different warming levels. Absence of risks diagrams does not imply absence of risks within a region. (Box SPM.1) {16.5, 16.6, Figure 16.15, SM16.3, SM16.4, SM16.5, SM16.6 (methodologies), SM16.7, Figure 2.11, Figure SM3.1, Figure 7.9, Figure 9.6, Figure 11.6, Figure 13.28, Figure CCP6.5, Figure CCP4.8, Figure CCP4.10, Figure TS.4, WGI Figure SPM.8, WGI SPM A.1.2, Box SPM.1, WGI Ch. 2}

### ***Complex, Compound and Cascading Risks***

**SPM.B.5** Climate change impacts and risks are becoming increasingly complex and more difficult to manage. Multiple climate hazards will occur simultaneously, and multiple climatic and non-climatic risks will interact, resulting in compounding overall risk and risks cascading across sectors and regions. Some responses to climate change result in new impacts and risks. (*high confidence*) {1.3, 2.4, Box 2.2, Box 9.5, 11.5, 13.5, 14.6, Box 15.1, CCP1.2, CCP2.2, CCB DISASTER, CCB INTERREG, CCB SRM, CCB COVID}

**SPM.B.5.1** Concurrent and repeated climate hazards occur in all regions, increasing impacts and risks to health, ecosystems, infrastructure, livelihoods and food (*high confidence*). Multiple risks interact, generating new sources of vulnerability to climate hazards, and compounding overall risk (*high confidence*). Increasing concurrence of heat and drought events are causing crop production losses and tree mortality (*high confidence*). Above 1.5°C global warming increasing concurrent climate extremes will increase risk of simultaneous crop losses of maize in major food-producing regions, with this risk increasing further with higher global warming levels (*medium confidence*). Future sea level rise combined with storm surge and heavy rainfall will increase compound flood risks (*high confidence*). Risks to health and food production will be made more severe from the interaction of sudden food production losses from heat and drought, exacerbated by heat-induced labour productivity losses (*high confidence*). These interacting impacts will increase food prices, reduce household incomes, and lead to health risks of malnutrition and climate-related mortality with no or low levels of adaptation, especially in tropical regions (*high confidence*). Risks to food safety from climate change will further compound the risks to health by increasing food contamination of crops from mycotoxins and contamination of seafood from harmful algal blooms, mycotoxins, and chemical contaminants (*high confidence*). {5.2, 5.4, 5.8, 5.9, 5.11, 5.12, 7.2, 7.3, 9.8, 9.11, 10.4, 11.3, 11.5, 12.3, 13.5, 14.5, 15.3, Box 15.1, 16.6, CCP1.2, CCP6.2, Figure TS10C, WG1 SPM A.3.1, A.3.2 and C.2.7}

**SPM.B.5.2** Adverse impacts from climate hazards and resulting risks are cascading across sectors and regions (*high confidence*), propagating impacts along coasts and urban centres (*medium confidence*) and in mountain regions (*high confidence*). These hazards and cascading risks also trigger tipping points in sensitive ecosystems and in significantly and rapidly changing social-ecological systems impacted by ice melt, permafrost thaw and changing hydrology in polar regions (*high confidence*). Wildfires, in many regions, have affected ecosystems and species, people and their built assets, economic activity, and health (*medium to high confidence*). In cities and settlements, climate impacts to key infrastructure are leading to losses and damages across water and food systems, and affect economic activity, with impacts extending beyond the area directly impacted by the climate hazard (*high confidence*). In Amazonia, and in some mountain regions, cascading impacts from climatic (e.g., heat) and non-climatic stressors (e.g., land use change) will result in irreversible and severe losses of ecosystem services and biodiversity at 2°C global warming level and beyond (*medium confidence*). Unavoidable sea level rise will bring cascading and compounding impacts resulting in losses of coastal ecosystems and ecosystem services, groundwater salinisation, flooding and damages to coastal infrastructure that cascade into risks to livelihoods, settlements, health, well-being, food and water security, and cultural values in the near to long-term (*high confidence*). (Figure SPM.3) {2.5, 3.4, 3.5, Box 7.3, Box 8.7, Box 9.4, Box 11.1, 11.5, 12.3, 13.9, 14.6, 15.3, 16.5, 16.6, CCP1.2, CCP2.2, CCP5.2, CCP5.3, CCP6.2, CCP6.3, Box CCP6.1, Box CCP6.2, CCB EXTREMES, Figure TS.10, WGI SPM Figure SPM.8d}

**SPM.B.5.3** Weather and climate extremes are causing economic and societal impacts across national boundaries through supply-chains, markets, and natural resource flows, with increasing transboundary risks projected across the water, energy and food sectors (*high confidence*). Supply chains that rely on specialized commodities and key infrastructure can be disrupted by weather and climate extreme events. Climate change causes the redistribution of marine fish stocks, increasing risk of transboundary management conflicts among fisheries users, and negatively affecting equitable distribution of food provisioning services as fish stocks shift from lower to higher latitude regions, thereby increasing the need for climate-informed transboundary management and cooperation (*high confidence*). Precipitation and water availability changes increases the risk of planned infrastructure projects, such as hydropower in some regions, having reduced productivity for food and energy sectors including across countries that share river basins (*medium confidence*). {Figure TS.10e-f, 3.4, 3.5, 4.5, 5.8, 5.13, 6.2, 9.4, Box 9.5, 14.5, Box 14.5, Box 14.6, CCP5.3, CCB EXTREMES, CCB MOVING PLATE, CCB INTERREG, CCB DISASTER}

**SPM B.5.4** Risks arise from some responses that are intended to reduce the risks of climate change, including risks from maladaptation and adverse side effects of some emission reduction and carbon dioxide removal measures (*high confidence*). Deployment of afforestation of naturally unforested land, or poorly implemented bioenergy, with or without carbon capture and storage, can compound climate-related risks to biodiversity, water and food security, and livelihoods, especially if implemented at large scales, especially in regions with insecure land tenure (*high confidence*). {Box 2.2, 4.1, 4.7, 5.13, Table 5.18, Box 9.3, Box 13.2, CCB NATURAL, CWGB BIOECONOMY}

**SPM B.5.5** Solar radiation modification approaches, if they were to be implemented, introduce a widespread range of new risks to people and ecosystems, which are not well understood (*high confidence*). Solar radiation modification approaches have potential to offset warming and ameliorate some climate hazards, but substantial residual climate change or overcompensating change would occur at regional scales and seasonal timescales (*high confidence*). Large uncertainties and knowledge gaps are associated with the potential of solar radiation modification approaches to reduce climate change risks. Solar radiation modification would not stop atmospheric CO<sub>2</sub> concentrations from increasing or reduce resulting ocean acidification under continued anthropogenic emissions (*high confidence*). {XWGB SRM}

### ***Impacts of Temporary Overshoot***

**SPM.B.6** If global warming transiently exceeds 1.5°C in the coming decades or later (overshoot)<sup>37</sup>, then many human and natural systems will face additional severe risks, compared to remaining below 1.5°C (*high confidence*). Depending on the magnitude and duration of overshoot, some impacts will cause release of additional greenhouse gases (*medium confidence*) and some will be irreversible, even if global warming is reduced (*high confidence*). (Figure SPM.3) {2.5, 3.4, 12.3, 16.6, CCB SLR, CCB DEEP, Box SPM.1}

**SPM.B.6.1** While model-based assessments of the impacts of overshoot pathways are limited, observations and current understanding of processes permit assessment of impacts from overshoot. Additional warming, e.g., above 1.5°C during an overshoot period this century, will result in irreversible impacts on certain ecosystems with low resilience, such as polar, mountain, and coastal ecosystems, impacted by ice-sheet, glacier melt, or by accelerating and higher committed sea level rise (*high confidence*).<sup>38</sup> Risks to human systems will increase, including those to infrastructure, low-lying coastal settlements, some ecosystem-based adaptation measures, and associated livelihoods (*high confidence*), cultural and spiritual values (*medium confidence*). Projected impacts are less severe with shorter duration and lower levels of overshoot (*medium confidence*). {2.5, 3.4, 12.3, 13.2, 16.5, 16.6, CCP 1.2, CCP5.3, CCP6.1, CCP6.2, CCP2.2, CCB SLR, Box TS4, SROCC 2.3, SROCC 5.4, WG1 SPM B5 and C3}

**SPM.B.6.2** Risk of severe impacts increase with every additional increment of global warming during overshoot (*high confidence*). In high-carbon ecosystems (currently storing 3,000 to 4,000 GtC)<sup>39</sup> such impacts are already observed and are projected to increase with every additional increment of global warming, such as increased wildfires, mass mortality of trees, drying of peatlands, and thawing of permafrost, weakening natural land carbon sinks and increasing releases of greenhouse gases (*medium confidence*). The resulting contribution to a potential amplification of global warming indicates that a return to a given global warming level or below would be more challenging (*medium confidence*). {2.4, 2.5, CCP4.2, WG1 SPM B.4.3, SROCC 5.4}

### **SPM.C: Adaptation Measures and Enabling Conditions**

Adaptation, in response to current climate change, is reducing climate risks and vulnerability mostly via adjustment of existing systems. Many adaptation options exist and are used to help manage projected climate change impacts, but their implementation depends upon the capacity and effectiveness of governance and decision-making processes. These and other enabling conditions can also support Climate Resilient Development (Section D).

#### ***Current Adaptation and its Benefits***

<sup>37</sup> In this report, overshoot pathways exceed 1.5°C global warming and then return to that level, or below, after several decades.

<sup>38</sup> Despite limited evidence specifically on the impacts of a temporary overshoot of 1.5°C, a much broader evidence base from process understanding and the impacts of higher global warming levels allows a high confidence statement on the irreversibility of some impacts that would be incurred following such an overshoot.

<sup>39</sup> At the global scale, terrestrial ecosystems currently remove more carbon from the atmosphere ( $-3.4 \pm 0.9$  Gt yr<sup>-1</sup>) than they emit ( $+1.6 \pm 0.7$  Gt yr<sup>-1</sup>), a net sink of  $-1.9 \pm 1.1$  Gt yr<sup>-1</sup>. However, recent climate change has shifted some systems in some regions from being net carbon sinks to net carbon sources.

**SPM.C.1** Progress in adaptation planning and implementation has been observed across all sectors and regions, generating multiple benefits (*very high confidence*). However, adaptation progress is unevenly distributed with observed adaptation gaps<sup>40</sup> (*high confidence*). Many initiatives prioritize immediate and near-term climate risk reduction which reduces the opportunity for transformational adaptation (*high confidence*). {2.6, 5.14, 7.4, 10.4, 12.5, 13.11, 14.7, 16.3, 17.3, CCP5.2, CCP5.4}

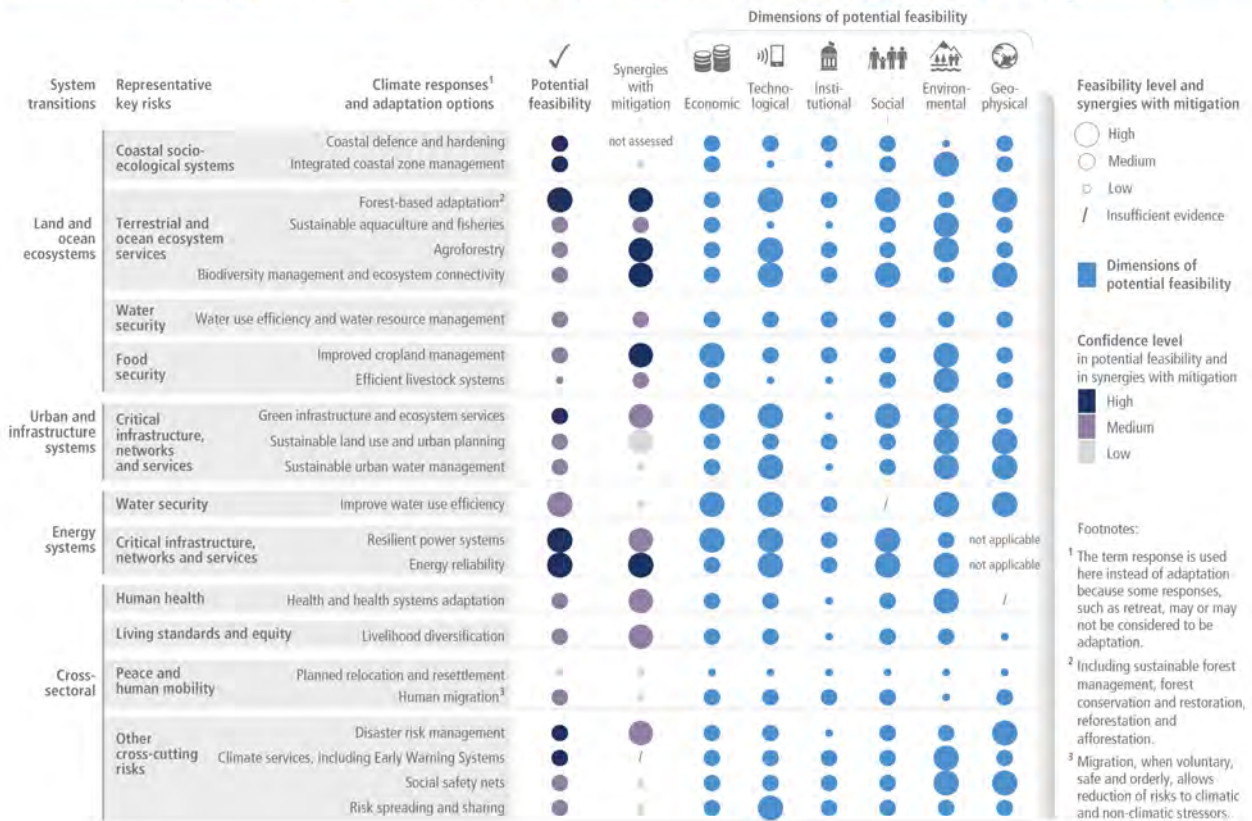
**SPM.C.1.1** Adaptation planning and implementation have continued to increase across all regions (*very high confidence*). Growing public and political awareness of climate impacts and risks has resulted in at least 170 countries and many cities including adaptation in their climate policies and planning processes (*high confidence*). Decision support tools and climate services are increasingly being used (*very high confidence*). Pilot projects and local experiments are being implemented in different sectors (*high confidence*). Adaptation can generate multiple additional benefits such as improving agricultural productivity, innovation, health and well-being, food security, livelihood, and biodiversity conservation as well as reduction of risks and damages (*very high confidence*). {1.4, CCB ADAPT, 2.6, CCB NATURE, 3.5, 3.6, 4.7, 4.8, 5.4, 5.6, 5.10, 6.4.2, 7.4, 8.5, 9.3, 9.6, 10.4, 12.5, 13.11, 15.5, 16.3, 17.2, 17.3, 17.5 CCP5.4}

**SPM.C.1.2** Despite progress, adaptation gaps exist between current levels of adaptation and levels needed to respond to impacts and reduce climate risks (*high confidence*). Most observed adaptation is fragmented, small in scale, incremental, sector-specific, designed to respond to current impacts or near-term risks, and focused more on planning rather than implementation (*high confidence*). Observed adaptation is unequally distributed across regions (*high confidence*), and gaps are partially driven by widening disparities between the estimated costs of adaptation and documented finance allocated to adaptation (*high confidence*). The largest adaptation gaps exist among lower income population groups (*high confidence*). At current rates of adaptation planning and implementation the adaptation gap will continue to grow (*high confidence*). As adaptation options often have long implementation times, long-term planning and accelerated implementation, particularly in the next decade, is important to close adaptation gaps, recognising that constraints remain for some regions (*high confidence*). {1.1, 1.4, 5.6, 6.3, Figure 6.4, 7.4, 8.3, 10.4, 11.3, 11.7, 15.2, Box 13.1, 13.11, 15.5, Box16.1, Figure 16.4, Figure 16.5, 16.3, 16.5, 17.4, 18.2, CCP2.4, CCP5.4, CCB FINANCE, CCB SLR}

---

<sup>40</sup> Adaptation gaps are defined as the difference between actually implemented adaptation and a societally set goal, determined largely by preferences related to tolerated climate change impacts and reflecting resource limitations and competing priorities.

**Diverse feasible climate responses and adaptation options exist to respond to Representative Key Risks of climate change, with varying synergies with mitigation**  
 Multidimensional feasibility and synergies with mitigation of climate responses and adaptation options relevant in the near-term, at global scale and up to 1.5°C of global warming



**Climate responses and adaptation options have benefits for ecosystems, ethnic groups, gender equity, low-income groups and the Sustainable Development Goals**  
 Relations of sectors and groups at risk (as observed) and the SDGs (relevant in the near-term, at global scale and up to 1.5°C of global warming) with climate responses and adaptation options



**Figure SPM.4: (a)** Climate responses and adaptation options, organized by System Transitions and Representative Key Risks (RKR), are assessed for their multidimensional feasibility at global scale, in the near term and up to 1.5°C global



warming. As literature above 1.5°C is limited, feasibility at higher levels of warming may change, which is currently not possible to assess robustly. Climate responses and adaptation options at global scale are drawn from a set of options assessed in AR6 that have robust evidence across the feasibility dimensions. This figure shows the six feasibility dimensions (economic, technological, institutional, social, environmental and geophysical) that are used to calculate the potential feasibility of climate responses and adaptation options, along with their synergies with mitigation. For potential feasibility and feasibility dimensions, the figure shows high, medium, or low feasibility. Synergies with mitigation are identified as high, medium, and low. Insufficient evidence is denoted by a dash. {CCB FEASIB., Table SMCCB FEASIB.1.1; SR1.5 4.SM.4.3}

**Figure SPM.4: (b)** Climate responses and adaptation options, organized by System Transitions and Representative Key Risks, are assessed at global scale for their likely ability to reduce risks for ecosystems and social groups at risk, as well as their relation with the 17 Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs). Climate responses and adaptation options are assessed for observed benefits (+) to ecosystems and their services, ethnic groups, gender equity, and low-income groups, or observed dis-benefits (-) for these systems and groups. Where there is highly diverging evidence of benefits/ dis-benefits across the scientific literature, e.g., based on differences between regions, it is shown as not clear or mixed (•). Insufficient evidence is shown by a dash. The relation with the SDGs is assessed as having benefits (+), dis-benefits (-) or not clear or mixed (•) based on the impacts of the climate response and adaptation option on each SDG. Areas not coloured indicate there is no evidence of a relation or no interaction with the respective SDG. The climate responses and adaptation options are drawn from two assessments. For comparability of climate responses and adaptation options see Table SM17.5. {17.2, 17.5; CCB FEASIB}

### ***Future Adaptation Options and their Feasibility***

**SPM.C.2** There are feasible<sup>41</sup> and effective<sup>42</sup> adaptation options which can reduce risks to people and nature. The feasibility of implementing adaptation options in the near-term differs across sectors and regions (*very high confidence*). The effectiveness of adaptation to reduce climate risk is documented for specific contexts, sectors and regions (*high confidence*) and will decrease with increasing warming (*high confidence*). Integrated, multi-sectoral solutions that address social inequities, differentiate responses based on climate risk and cut across systems, increase the feasibility and effectiveness of adaptation in multiple sectors (*high confidence*). (Figure SPM.4) {Figure TS.6e, 1.4, 3.6, 4.7, 5.12, 6.3, 7.4, 11.3, 11.7, 13.2, 15.5, 17.6, CCB FEASIB, CCP2.3}

### ***Land, Ocean and Ecosystems Transition***

**SPM.C.2.1** Adaptation to water-related risks and impacts make up the majority of all documented adaptation (*high confidence*). For inland flooding, combinations of non-structural measures like early warning systems and structural measures like levees have reduced loss of lives (*medium confidence*). Enhancing natural water retention such as by restoring wetlands and rivers, land use planning such as no build zones or upstream forest management, can further reduce flood risk (*medium confidence*). On-farm water management, water storage, soil moisture conservation and irrigation are some of the most common adaptation responses and provide economic, institutional or ecological benefits and reduce vulnerability (*high confidence*). Irrigation is effective in reducing drought risk and climate impacts in many regions and has several livelihood benefits, but needs appropriate management to avoid potential adverse outcomes, which can include accelerated depletion of groundwater and other water sources and increased soil salinization (*medium confidence*). Large scale irrigation can also alter local to regional temperature and precipitation patterns (*high confidence*), including both alleviating and exacerbating temperature extremes (*medium confidence*). The effectiveness of most water-related adaptation options to reduce projected risks declines with increasing warming (*high confidence*). {4.1,

<sup>41</sup> In this report, feasibility refers to the potential for a mitigation or adaptation option to be implemented. Factors influencing feasibility are context-dependent, temporally dynamic, and may vary between different groups and actors. Feasibility depends on geophysical, environmental-ecological, technological, economic, socio-cultural and institutional factors that enable or constrain the implementation of an option. The feasibility of options may change when different options are combined and increase when enabling conditions are strengthened.

<sup>42</sup> Effectiveness refers to the extent to which an adaptation option is anticipated or observed to reduce climate-related risk.

4.6, 4.7, Box 4.3, Box 4.6, Box 4.7, Figure 4.28, Figure 4.29, Table 4.9, 9.3, 9.7, 11.3, 12.5, 13.1, 13.2, 16.3, CCP5.4, Figure 4.22}

**SPM.C.2.2** Effective adaptation options, together with supportive public policies enhance food availability and stability and reduce climate risk for food systems while increasing their sustainability (*medium confidence*). Effective options include cultivar improvements, agroforestry, community-based adaptation, farm and landscape diversification, and urban agriculture (*high confidence*). Institutional feasibility, adaptation limits of crops and cost effectiveness also influence the effectiveness of the adaptation options (*limited evidence, medium agreement*). Agroecological principles and practices, ecosystem-based management in fisheries and aquaculture, and other approaches that work with natural processes support food security, nutrition, health and well-being, livelihoods and biodiversity, sustainability and ecosystem services (*high confidence*). These services include pest control, pollination, buffering of temperature extremes, and carbon sequestration and storage (*high confidence*). Trade-offs and barriers associated with such approaches include costs of establishment, access to inputs and viable markets, new knowledge and management (*high confidence*) and their potential effectiveness varies by socio-economic context, ecosystem zone, species combinations and institutional support (*medium confidence*). Integrated, multi-sectoral solutions that address social inequities and differentiate responses based on climate risk and local situation will enhance food security and nutrition (*high confidence*). Adaptation strategies which reduce food loss and waste or support balanced diets<sup>33</sup> (as described in the IPCC Special Report on Climate Change and Land) contribute to nutrition, health, biodiversity and other environmental benefits (*high confidence*). {3.2, 4.7, 4.6, Box 4.3, 5.4, 5.5, 5.6, 5.8, 5.9, 5.10, 5.11, 5.12, 5.13, 5.14, 7.4, Box 5.10, Box 5.13, 6.3, 10.4, 12.5, 13.5, 13.10, 14.5, CWGB BIOECONOMY, CCB MOVING PLATE, CCB NATURAL, CCB FEASIB, CCP5.4, CCB HEALTH}

**SPM.C.2.3** Adaptation for natural forests<sup>43</sup> includes conservation, protection and restoration measures. In managed forests<sup>44</sup>, adaptation options include sustainable forest management, diversifying and adjusting tree species compositions to build resilience, and managing increased risks from pests and diseases and wildfires. Restoring natural forests and drained peatlands and improving sustainability of managed forests, generally enhances the resilience of carbon stocks and sinks. Cooperation, and inclusive decision making, with local communities and Indigenous Peoples, as well as recognition of inherent rights of Indigenous Peoples, is integral to successful forest adaptation in many areas. (*high confidence*) {2.6, Box 2.2, CCB NATURAL, CCB FEASIB, CCB INDIG, 5.6, 5.13, 11.4, 12.5, 13.5, Box 14.1, Box 14.2, Table 5.23, Box CCP7.1, CCP7.5}.

**SPM.C.2.4** Conservation, protection and restoration of terrestrial, freshwater, coastal and ocean ecosystems, together with targeted management to adapt to unavoidable impacts of climate change, reduces the vulnerability of biodiversity to climate change (*high confidence*). The resilience of species, biological communities and ecosystem processes increases with size of natural area, by restoration of degraded areas and by reducing non-climatic stressors (*high confidence*). To be effective, conservation and restoration actions will increasingly need to be responsive, as appropriate, to ongoing changes at various scales, and plan for future changes in ecosystem structure, community composition and species' distributions, especially as 1.5°C global warming is approached and even more so if it is exceeded (*high confidence*). Adaptation options, where circumstances allow, include facilitating the movement of species to new ecologically appropriate locations, particularly through increasing connectivity between conserved or protected areas, targeted intensive management for vulnerable species and protecting refugial areas where species can survive locally (*medium confidence*). {2.3, Figure 2.1, 2.6, Table 2.6, 2.6, 3.6, Box 3.4, 4.6, Box 11.2, 12.3, 12.5, 3.3, 13.4, 14.7, Box 4.6, CCP5.4, CCB FEASIB}

**SPM.C.2.5** Effective Ecosystem-based Adaptation<sup>44</sup> reduces a range of climate change risks to people, biodiversity and ecosystem services with multiple co-benefits (*high confidence*). Ecosystem-based Adaptation

<sup>43</sup> In this report, the term natural forests describes those which are subject to little or no direct human intervention, whereas the term managed forests describes those where planting or other management activities take place, including those managed for commodity production.

<sup>44</sup> Ecosystem based Adaptation (EbA) is recognised internationally under the Convention on Biological Diversity (CBD14/5). A related concept is Nature-based Solutions (NbS), which includes a broader range of approaches with safeguards, including those that contribute to adaptation and mitigation. The term 'Nature-based Solutions' is widely but not universally used in the scientific literature. The term is the subject of ongoing debate, with concerns that it may lead to the misunderstanding that NbS on its own can provide a global solution to climate change.

is vulnerable to climate change impacts, with effectiveness declining with increasing global warming (*high confidence*). Urban greening using trees and other vegetation can provide local cooling (*very high confidence*). Natural river systems, wetlands and upstream forest ecosystems reduce flood risk by storing water and slowing water flow, in most circumstances (*high confidence*). Coastal wetlands protect against coastal erosion and flooding associated with storms and sea level rise where sufficient space and adequate habitats are available until rates of sea level rise exceeds natural adaptive capacity to build sediment (*very high confidence*). {2.4, 2.5, 2.6, Table 2.7, 3.4, 3.5, 3.6, Figure 3.26, 4.6, Box 4.6, Box 4.7, 5.5, 5.14, Box 5.11, 6.3, 6.4, Figure 6.6, 7.4, 8.5, 8.6, 9.6, 9.8, 9.9, 10.2, 11.3, 12.5, 13.3, 13.4, 13.5, 14.5, Box 14.7, 16.3, 18.3, CCB HEALTH, CCB NATURAL, CCB MOVING PLATE, CCB FEASIB.3, CWGB BIOECONOMY, CCP5.4}

### *Urban, Rural and Infrastructure Transition*

**SPM.C.2.6** Considering climate change impacts and risks in the design and planning of urban and rural settlements and infrastructure is critical for resilience and enhancing human well-being (*high confidence*). The urgent provision of basic services, infrastructure, livelihood diversification and employment, strengthening of local and regional food systems and community-based adaptation enhance lives and livelihoods, particularly of low-income and marginalised groups (*high confidence*). Inclusive, integrated and long-term planning at local, municipal, sub-national and national scales, together with effective regulation and monitoring systems and financial and technological resources and capabilities foster urban and rural system transition (*high confidence*). Effective partnerships between governments, civil society, and private sector organizations, across scales provide infrastructure and services in ways that enhance the adaptive capacity of vulnerable people (*medium to high confidence*). {5.12, 5.13, 5.14, Box 6.3, 6.3, 6.4, Box 6.6, Table 6.6, 7.4, 12.5, 13.6, 14.5, Box14.4, Box17.4, CCB FEASIB, CCP2.3, CCP2.4, CCP5.4}

**SPM.C.2.7** An increasing number of adaptation responses exist for urban systems, but their feasibility and effectiveness is constrained by institutional, financial, and technological access and capacity, and depends on coordinated and contextually appropriate responses across physical, natural and social infrastructure (*high confidence*). Globally, more financing is directed at physical infrastructure than natural and social infrastructure (*medium confidence*) and there is *limited evidence* of investment in the informal settlements hosting the most vulnerable urban residents (*medium to high confidence*). Ecosystem-based adaptation (e.g., urban agriculture and forestry, river restoration) has increasingly been applied in urban areas (*high confidence*). Combined ecosystem-based and structural adaptation responses are being developed, and there is growing evidence of their potential to reduce adaptation costs and contribute to flood control, sanitation, water resources management, landslide prevention and coastal protection (*medium confidence*). {3.6, Box 4.6, 5.12, 6.3, 6.4, Table 6.8, 7.4, 9.7, 9.9, 10.4, Table 10.3, 11.3, 11.7, Box 11.6, 12.5, 13.2, 13.3, 13.6, 14.5, 15.5, 17.2, Box 17.4, CCB FEASIB, CCP2.3, CCP 3.2, CCP5.4, CCB SLR, SROCC ES}

**SPM C.2.8:** Sea level rise poses a distinctive and severe adaptation challenge as it implies dealing with slow onset changes and increased frequency and magnitude of extreme sea level events which will escalate in the coming decades (*high confidence*). Such adaptation challenges would occur much earlier under high rates of sea level rise, in particular if low-likelihood, high impact outcomes associated with collapsing ice sheets occur (*high confidence*). Responses to ongoing sea level rise and land subsidence in low-lying coastal cities and settlements and small islands include protection, accommodation, advance and planned relocation (*high confidence*)<sup>45</sup>. These responses are more effective if combined and/or sequenced, planned well ahead, aligned with sociocultural values and development priorities, and underpinned by inclusive community engagement processes (*high confidence*). {CCB SLR, CCP2.3, 6.2, 10.4, 11.7, Box 11.6, 13.2.2, 14.5.9.2, 15.5, SROCC ES: C3.2, WGI SPM B5, C3}

**SPM.C.2.9** Approximately 3.4 billion people globally live in rural areas around the world, and many are highly vulnerable to climate change. Integrating climate adaptation into social protection programs, including cash transfers and public works programmes, is highly feasible and increases resilience to climate change, especially when supported by basic services and infrastructure. Social safety nets are increasingly being reconfigured to build adaptive capacities of the most vulnerable in rural and also urban communities. Social

<sup>45</sup> The term 'response' is used here instead of adaptation because some responses, such as retreat, may or may not be considered to be adaptation.

safety nets that support climate change adaptation have strong co-benefits with development goals such as education, poverty alleviation, gender inclusion and food security. (*high confidence*) {5.14, 9.4, 9.10, 9.11, 12.5, 14.5, CCB GENDER, CCB FEASIB, CCP5.4}

### *Energy System Transition*

**SPM.C.2.10** Within energy system transitions, the most feasible adaptation options support infrastructure resilience, reliable power systems and efficient water use for existing and new energy generation systems (*very high confidence*). Energy generation diversification, including with renewable energy resources and generation that can be decentralised depending on context (e.g., wind, solar, small scale hydroelectric) and demand side management (e.g., storage, and energy efficiency improvements) can reduce vulnerabilities to climate change, especially in rural populations (*high confidence*). Adaptations for hydropower and thermo-electric power generation are effective in most regions up to 1.5°C to 2°C, with decreasing effectiveness at higher levels of warming (*medium confidence*). Climate responsive energy markets, updated design standards on energy assets according to current and projected climate change, smart-grid technologies, robust transmission systems and improved capacity to respond to supply deficits have high feasibility in the medium- to long-term, with mitigation co-benefits (*very high confidence*). {4.6, 4.7, Figure 4.28, Figure 4.29, 10.4, Table 11.8, Figure 13.19, Figure 13.16, 13.6, 18.3, CCB FEASIB, CWGB BIOECONOMY, CCP5.2, CCP5.4}

### *Cross-cutting Options*

**SPM.C.2.11** Strengthening the climate resiliency of health systems will protect and promote human health and wellbeing (*high confidence*). There are multiple opportunities for targeted investments and finance to protect against exposure to climate hazards, particularly for those at highest risk. Heat Health Action Plans that include early warning and response systems are effective adaptation options for extreme heat (*high confidence*). Effective adaptation options for water-borne and food-borne diseases include improving access to potable water, reducing exposure of water and sanitation systems to flooding and extreme weather events, and improved early warning systems (*very high confidence*). For vector-borne diseases, effective adaptation options include surveillance, early warning systems, and vaccine development (*very high confidence*). Effective adaptation options for reducing mental health risks under climate change include improving surveillance, access to mental health care, and monitoring of psychosocial impacts from extreme weather events (*high confidence*). Health and well-being would benefit from integrated adaptation approaches that mainstream health into food, livelihoods, social protection, infrastructure, water and sanitation policies requiring collaboration and coordination at all scales of governance (*very high confidence*). {5.12, 6.3, 7.4, 9.10, Box 9.7, 11.3, 12.5, 13.7, 14.5, CCB FEASIB, CCB ILLNESS, CCB COVID}.

**SPM.C.2.12** Increasing adaptive capacities minimises the negative impacts of climate-related displacement and involuntary migration for migrants and sending and receiving areas (*high confidence*). This improves the degree of choice under which migration decisions are made, ensuring safe and orderly movements of people within and between countries (*high confidence*). Some development reduces underlying vulnerabilities associated with conflict, and adaptation contributes by reducing the impacts of climate change on climate sensitive drivers of conflict (*high confidence*). Risks to peace are reduced, for example, by supporting people in climate-sensitive economic activities (*medium confidence*) and advancing women's empowerment (*high confidence*). {7.4, 12.5, CCB MIGRATE, Box 9.8, Box 10.2, CCB FEASIB}

**SPM.C.2.13** There are a range of adaptation options, such as disaster risk management, early warning systems, climate services and risk spreading and sharing that have broad applicability across sectors and provide greater benefits to other adaptation options when combined (*high confidence*). For example, climate services that are inclusive of different users and providers can improve agricultural practices, inform better water use and efficiency, and enable resilient infrastructure planning (*high confidence*). {2.6, 3.6, 4.7, 5.4, 5.5, 5.6, 5.8, 5.9, 5.12, 5.14, 9.4, 9.8, 10.4, 12.5, 13.11, CCB MOVING PLATE, CCB FEASIB, CCP5.4}

### *Limits to Adaptation*

**SPM.C.3** Soft limits to some human adaptation have been reached, but can be overcome by addressing a range of constraints, primarily financial, governance, institutional and policy constraints (*high confidence*). Hard

limits to adaptation have been reached in some ecosystems (*high confidence*). With increasing global warming, losses and damages will increase and additional human and natural systems will reach adaptation limits (*high confidence*). {Figure TS.7, 1.4, 2.4, 2.5, 2.6, CCB SLR, 3.4, 3.6, 4.7, Figure 4.30, 5.5, Table 8.6, Box 10.7, 11.7, Table 11.16, 12.5, 13.2, 13.5, 13.6, 13.10, 13.11, Figure 13.21, 14.5, 15.6, 16.4, Figure 16.8, Table 16.3, Table 16.4, CCP1.2, CCP1.3, CCP2.3, CCP3.3, CCP5.2, CCP5.4, CCP6.3, CCP7.3}

**SPM.C.3.1** Soft limits to some human adaptation have been reached, but can be overcome by addressing a range of constraints, which primarily consist of financial, governance, institutional and policy constraints (*high confidence*). For example, individuals and households in low lying coastal areas in Australasia and Small Islands and smallholder farmers in Central and South America, Africa, Europe and Asia have reached soft limits (*medium confidence*). Inequity and poverty also constrain adaptation, leading to soft limits and resulting in disproportionate exposure and impacts for most vulnerable groups (*high confidence*). Lack of climate literacy<sup>46</sup> at all levels and limited availability of information and data pose further constraints to adaptation planning and implementation (*medium confidence*). {1.4, 4.7, 5.4, Table 8.6, 8.4, 9.1, 9.4, 9.5, 9.8, 11.7, 12.5, 13.5, 15.3, 15.5, 15.6, 16.4, Figure 16.8, 16.4, Box 16.1, CCP5.2, CCP5.4, CCP6.3}

**SPM.C.3.2** Financial constraints are important determinants of soft limits to adaptation across sectors and all regions (*high confidence*). Although global tracked climate finance has shown an upward trend since AR5, current global financial flows for adaptation, including from public and private finance sources, are insufficient for and constrain implementation of adaptation options especially in developing countries (*high confidence*). The overwhelming majority of global tracked climate finance was targeted to mitigation while a small proportion was targeted to adaptation (*very high confidence*). Adaptation finance has come predominantly from public sources (*very high confidence*). Adverse climate impacts can reduce the availability of financial resources by incurring losses and damages and through impeding national economic growth, thereby further increasing financial constraints for adaptation, particularly for developing and least developed countries (*medium confidence*). {1.4, 2.6, 3.6, 4.7, Figure 4.30, 5.14, 7.4, Table 8.6, 8.4, 9.4, 9.9, 9.11, 10.5, 12.5, 13.3, 13.11, Box 14.4, 15.6, 16.2, 16.4, Figure 16.8, Table 16.4, 17.4, 18.1, CCB FINANCE, CCP2.4, CCP5.4, CCP6.3, Figure TS 7}

**SPM.C.3.3** Many natural systems are near the hard limits of their natural adaptation capacity and additional systems will reach limits with increasing global warming (*high confidence*). Ecosystems already reaching or surpassing hard adaptation limits include some warm water coral reefs, some coastal wetlands, some rainforests, and some polar and mountain ecosystems (*high confidence*). Above 1.5°C global warming level, some ecosystem-based adaptation measures will lose their effectiveness in providing benefits to people as these ecosystems will reach hard adaptation limits (*high confidence*). {1.4, 2.4, 2.6, 3.4, 3.6, CCB SLR, 9.6, Box 11.2, 13.4, 14.5, 15.5, 16.4, 16.6, 17.2, CCP1.2, CCP5.2, CCP6.3, CCP7.3, Figure SPM.4}

**SPM.3.4** In human systems, some coastal settlements face soft adaptation limits due to technical and financial difficulties of implementing coastal protection (*high confidence*). Above 1.5°C global warming level, limited freshwater resources pose potential hard limits for Small Islands and for regions dependent on glacier and snow-melt (*medium confidence*). By 2°C global warming level, soft limits are projected for multiple staple crops in many growing areas, particularly in tropical regions (*high confidence*). By 3°C global warming level, soft limits are projected for some water management measures for many regions, with hard limits projected for parts of Europe (*medium confidence*). Transitioning from incremental to transformational adaptation can help overcome soft adaptation limits (*high confidence*). {1.4, 4.7, 5.4, 5.8, 7.2, 7.3, 8.4, Table 8.6, 9.8, 10.4, 12.5, 13.2, 13.6, 16.4, 17.2, CCB SLR, CCP1.3, Box CCP1.1, CCP2.3, CCP3.3, CCP4.4, CCP5.3}

**SPM.C.3.5** Adaptation does not prevent all losses and damages, even with effective adaptation and before reaching soft and hard limits. Losses and damages are unequally distributed across systems, regions and sectors and are not comprehensively addressed by current financial, governance and institutional arrangements, particularly in vulnerable developing countries. With increasing global warming, losses and damages increase and become increasingly difficult to avoid, while strongly concentrated among the poorest vulnerable

<sup>46</sup> Climate literacy encompasses being aware of climate change, its anthropogenic causes and implications.

populations. (*high confidence*) {1.4, 2.6, 3.4, 3.6, 6.3, Figure 6.4, 8.4, 13.7, 13.2, 13.10, 17.2, CCB LOSS, CCB SLR, CCP2.3, CCP4.4, CWGB ECONOMIC}

### *Avoiding Maladaptation*

**SPM.C.4** There is increased evidence of maladaptation<sup>15</sup> across many sectors and regions since the AR5. Maladaptive responses to climate change can create lock-ins of vulnerability, exposure and risks that are difficult and expensive to change and exacerbate existing inequalities. Maladaptation can be avoided by flexible, multi-sectoral, inclusive and long-term planning and implementation of adaptation actions with benefits to many sectors and systems. (*high confidence*) {1.3, 1.4, 2.6., Box 2.2, 3.2, 3.6, Box 4.3, Box 4.5, 4.6, 4.7, Figure 4.29, 5.6, 5.13, 8.2, 8.3, 8.4, 8.6, 9.6, 9.7, 9.8, 9.9, 9.10, 9.11, Box 9.5, Box 9.8, Box 9.9, Box 11.6, 13.11, 13.3, 13.4, 13.5, 14.5, 15.5, 15.6, 16.3, 17.3, 17.4, 17.6, 17.2, 17.5, CCP5.4, CCB NATURAL, CCB SLR, CCB DEEP, CWGB BIOECONOMY, CCP2.3, CCP2.3}

**SPM.C.4.1** Actions that focus on sectors and risks in isolation and on short-term gains often lead to maladaptation if long-term impacts of the adaptation option and long-term adaptation commitment are not taken into account (*high confidence*). The implementation of these maladaptive actions can result in infrastructure and institutions that are inflexible and/or expensive to change (*high confidence*). For example, seawalls effectively reduce impacts to people and assets in the short-term but can also result in lock-ins and increase exposure to climate risks in the long-term unless they are integrated into a long-term adaptive plan (*high confidence*). Adaptation integrated with development reduces lock-ins and creates opportunities (e.g., infrastructure upgrading) (*medium confidence*). {1.4, 3.4, 3.6, 10.4, 11.7, Box 11.6, 13.2, 17.2, 17.5, 17.6, CCP 2.3, CCB SLR, CCB DEEP}

**SPM.C.4.2** Biodiversity and ecosystem resilience to climate change are decreased by maladaptive actions, which also constrain ecosystem services. Examples of these maladaptive actions for ecosystems include fire suppression in naturally fire-adapted ecosystems or hard defences against flooding. These actions reduce space for natural processes and represent a severe form of maladaptation for the ecosystems they degrade, replace or fragment, thereby reducing their resilience to climate change and the ability to provide ecosystem services for adaptation. Considering biodiversity and autonomous adaptation in long-term planning processes reduces the risk of maladaptation. (*high confidence*) {2.4, 2.6, Table 2.7, 3.4, 3.6, 4.7, 5.6, 5.13, Table 5.21, 5.13, Box 13.2, 17.2, 17.5, Table 5.23, Box 11.2, 13.2, CCP5.4}

**SPM.C.4.3** Maladaptation especially affects marginalised and vulnerable groups adversely (e.g., Indigenous Peoples, ethnic minorities, low-income households, informal settlements), reinforcing and entrenching existing inequities. Adaptation planning and implementation that do not consider adverse outcomes for different groups can lead to maladaptation, increasing exposure to risks, marginalising people from certain socio-economic or livelihood groups, and exacerbating inequity. Inclusive planning initiatives informed by cultural values, Indigenous knowledge, local knowledge, and scientific knowledge can help prevent maladaptation. (*high confidence*) (Figure SPM.4) {2.6, 3.6, 4.3, 4.6, 4.8, 5.12, 5.13, 5.14, 6.1, Box 7.1, 8.4, 11.4, 12.5, Box 13.2, 14.4, Box 14.1, 17.2, 17.5, 18.2, 17.2., CCP2.4}

**SPM.C.4.4** To minimize maladaptation, multi-sectoral, multi-actor and inclusive planning with flexible pathways encourages low-regret<sup>47</sup> and timely actions that keep options open, ensure benefits in multiple sectors and systems and indicate the available solution space for adapting to long-term climate change (*very high confidence*). Maladaptation is also minimized by planning that accounts for the time it takes to adapt (*high confidence*), the uncertainty about the rate and magnitude of climate risk (*medium confidence*) and a wide range of potentially adverse consequences of adaptation actions (*high confidence*). {1.4, 3.6, 5.12, 5.13, 5.14, 11.6, 11.7, 17.3, 17.6, CCP2.3, CCP2.4, CCB SLR, CCB DEEP; CCP5.4}

<sup>47</sup> From AR5, an option that would generate net social and/or economic benefits under current climate change and a range of future climate change scenarios, and represent one example of robust strategies.

**Enabling Conditions**

**SPM.C.5** Enabling conditions are key for implementing, accelerating and sustaining adaptation in human systems and ecosystems. These include political commitment and follow-through, institutional frameworks, policies and instruments with clear goals and priorities, enhanced knowledge on impacts and solutions, mobilization of and access to adequate financial resources, monitoring and evaluation, and inclusive governance processes. (*high confidence*) {1.4, 2.6, 3.6, 4.8, 6.4, 7.4, 8.5, 9.4, 10.5, 11.4, 11.7, 12.5, 13.11, 14.7, 15.6, 17.4, 18.4, CCB INDIG, CCB FINANCE, CCP2.4, CCP5.4}

**SPM.C.5.1** Political commitment and follow-through across all levels of government accelerate the implementation of adaptation actions (*high confidence*). Implementing actions can require large upfront investments of human, financial and technological resources (*high confidence*), whilst some benefits could only become visible in the next decade or beyond (*medium confidence*). Accelerating commitment and follow-through is promoted by rising public awareness, building business cases for adaptation, accountability and transparency mechanisms, monitoring and evaluation of adaptation progress, social movements, and climate-related litigation in some regions (*medium confidence*). {3.6, 4.8, 5.8, 6.4, 8.5, 9.4, 11.7, 12.5, 13.11, 17.4, 17.5, 18.4, CCB COVID, CCP2.4}

**SPM.C.5.2** Institutional frameworks, policies and instruments that set clear adaptation goals and define responsibilities and commitments and that are coordinated amongst actors and governance levels, strengthen and sustain adaptation actions (*very high confidence*). Sustained adaptation actions are strengthened by mainstreaming adaptation into institutional budget and policy planning cycles, statutory planning, monitoring and evaluation frameworks and into recovery efforts from disaster events (*high confidence*). Instruments that incorporate adaptation such as policy and legal frameworks, behavioural incentives, and economic instruments that address market failures, such as climate risk disclosure, inclusive and deliberative processes strengthen adaptation actions by public and private actors (*medium confidence*). {1.4, 3.6, 4.8, 5.14, 6.3, 6.4, 7.4, 9.4, 10.4, 11.7, Box 11.6, Table 11.17, 13.10, 13.11, 14.7, 15.6, 17.3, 17.4, 17.5, 17.6, 18.4, CCB DEEP, CCP2.4, CCP5.4, CCP6.3}

**SPM.C.5.3** Enhancing knowledge on risks, impacts, and their consequences, and available adaptation options promotes societal and policy responses (*high confidence*). A wide range of top-down, bottom-up and co-produced processes and sources can deepen climate knowledge and sharing, including capacity building at all scales, educational and information programmes, using the arts, participatory modelling and climate services, Indigenous knowledge and local knowledge and citizen science (*high confidence*). These measures can facilitate awareness, heighten risk perception and influence behaviours (*high confidence*). {1.3, 3.6, 4.8, 5.9, 5.14, 6.4, Table 6.8, 7.4, 9.4, 10.5, 11.1, 11.7, 12.5, 13.9, 13.11, 14.3, 15.6, 15.6, 17.4, 18.4, CCB INDIG, CCP2.4.1}.

**SPM.C.5.4** With adaptation finance needs estimated to be higher than those presented in AR5, enhanced mobilization of and access to financial resources are essential for implementation of adaptation and to reduce adaptation gaps (*high confidence*). Building capacity and removing some barriers to accessing finance is fundamental to accelerate adaptation, especially for vulnerable groups, regions and sectors (*high confidence*). Public and private finance instruments include inter alia grants, guarantee, equity, concessional debt, market debt, and internal budget allocation as well as savings in households and insurance. Public finance is an important enabler of adaptation (*high confidence*). Public mechanisms and finance can leverage private sector finance for adaptation by addressing real and perceived regulatory, cost and market barriers, for example via public-private partnerships (*high confidence*). Financial and technological resources enable effective and ongoing implementation of adaptation, especially when supported by institutions with a strong understanding of adaptation needs and capacity (*high confidence*). {4.8, 5.14, 6.4, Table 6.10, 7.4, 9.4, Table 11.17, 12.5, 13.11, 15.6, 17.4, 18.4, BOX 18.9, CCP5.4, CCB FINANCE}.

**SPM.C.5.5** Monitoring and evaluation (M&E) of adaptation are critical for tracking progress and enabling effective adaptation (*high confidence*). M&E implementation is currently limited (*high confidence*) but has increased since AR5 at local and national levels. Although most of the monitoring of adaptation is focused towards planning and implementation, the monitoring of outcomes is critical for tracking the effectiveness and

progress of adaptation (*high confidence*). M&E facilitates learning on successful and effective adaptation measures, and signals when and where additional action may be needed. M&E systems are most effective when supported by capacities and resources and embedded in enabling governance systems (*high confidence*). {1.4, 2.6, 6.4, 7.4, 11.7, 11.8, 13.2, 13.11, 17.5, 18.4, CCB PROGRESS, CCB NATURAL, CCB ILLNESS, CCB DEEP, CCP2.4}.

**SPM.C.5.6** Inclusive governance that prioritises equity and justice in adaptation planning and implementation leads to more effective and sustainable adaptation outcomes (*high confidence*). Vulnerabilities and climate risks are often reduced through carefully designed and implemented laws, policies, processes, and interventions that address context specific inequities such as based on gender, ethnicity, disability, age, location and income (*high confidence*). These approaches, which include multi-stakeholder co-learning platforms, transboundary collaborations, community-based adaptation and participatory scenario planning, focus on capacity-building, and meaningful participation of the most vulnerable and marginalised groups, and their access to key resources to adapt (*high confidence*). {1.4, 2.6, 3.6, 4.8, 5.4, 5.8, 5.9, 5.13, 6.4, 7.4, 8.5, 11.8, 12.5, 13.11, 14.7, 15.5, 15.7, 17.3, 17.5, 18.4, CCB HEALTH, CCB GENDER, CCB INDIG, CCP2.4, CCP5.4, CCP6.4}

## **SPM.D: Climate Resilient Development**

Climate Resilient Development integrates adaptation measures and their enabling conditions (Section C) with mitigation to advance sustainable development for all. Climate resilient development involves questions of equity and system transitions in land, ocean and ecosystems; urban and infrastructure; energy; industry; and society and includes adaptations for human, ecosystem and planetary health. Pursuing climate resilient development focuses on both where people and ecosystems are co-located as well as the protection and maintenance of ecosystem function at the planetary scale. Pathways for advancing climate resilient development are development trajectories that successfully integrate mitigation and adaptation actions to advance sustainable development. Climate resilient development pathways may be temporarily coincident with any RCP and SSP scenario used throughout AR6, but do not follow any particular scenario in all places and over all time.

### ***Conditions for Climate Resilient Development***

**SPM.D.1** Evidence of observed impacts, projected risks, levels and trends in vulnerability, and adaptation limits, demonstrate that worldwide climate resilient development action is more urgent than previously assessed in AR5. Comprehensive, effective, and innovative responses can harness synergies and reduce trade-offs between adaptation and mitigation to advance sustainable development. (*very high confidence*) {2.6, 3.4, 3.6, 4.2, 4.6, 7.2, 7.4, 8.3, 8.4, 9.3, 10.6, 13.3, 13.8, 13.10, 14.7, 17.2, 18.3, Figure 18.1, Table 18.5, Box 18.1}

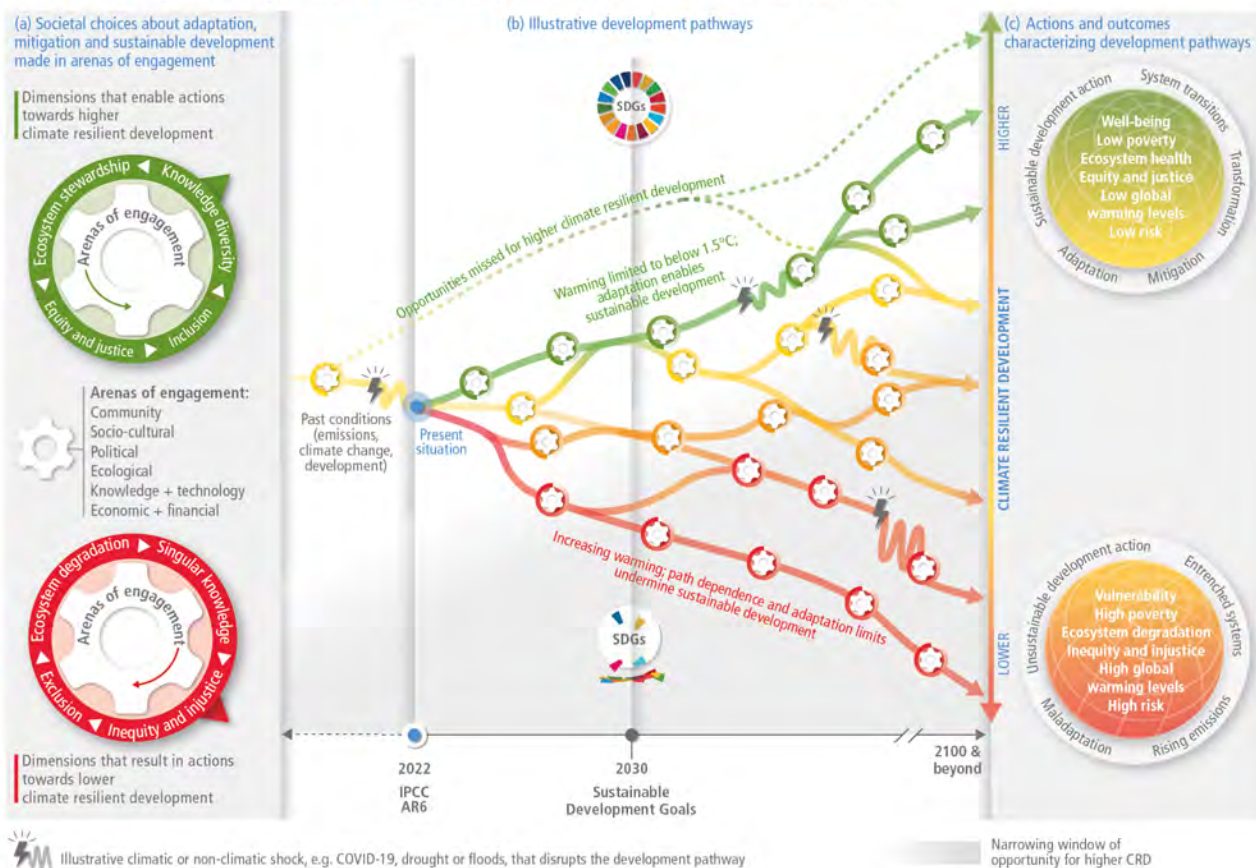
**SPM.D.1.1** There is a rapidly narrowing window of opportunity to enable climate resilient development. Multiple climate resilient development pathways are still possible by which communities, the private sector, governments, nations and the world can pursue climate resilient development – each involving and resulting from different societal choices influenced by different contexts and opportunities and constraints on system transitions. Climate resilient development pathways are progressively constrained by every increment of warming, in particular beyond 1.5°C, social and economic inequalities, the balance between adaptation and mitigation varying by national, regional and local circumstances and geographies, according to capabilities including resources, vulnerability, culture and values, past development choices leading to past emissions and future warming scenarios, bounding the climate resilient development pathways remaining, and the ways in which development trajectories are shaped by equity, and social and climate justice. (*very high confidence*) {2.6, 4.7, 4.8, 5.14, 6.4, 7.4, 8.3, 9.4, 9.3, 9.4, 9.5, 10.6, 11.8, 12.5, 13.10, 14.7, 15.3, 18.5, CCP2.3, CCP3.4, CCP4.4, CCP5.3, CCP5.4, Table CCP5.2, CCP6.3, CCP7.5, Figure TS14.d}



**SPM.D.1.2** Opportunities for climate resilient development are not equitably distributed around the world (*very high confidence*). Climate impacts and risks exacerbate vulnerability and social and economic inequities and consequently increase persistent and acute development challenges, especially in developing regions and sub-regions, and in particularly exposed sites, including coasts, small islands, deserts, mountains and polar regions. This in turn undermines efforts to achieve sustainable development, particularly for vulnerable and marginalized communities (*very high confidence*). {2.5, 4.4, 4.7, 6.3, 9.4, Box 6.4, Figure 6.5, Table 18.5, CWGB URBAN, CCB HEALTH, CCP2.2, CCP3.2, CCP3.3, CCP5.4, CCP6.2}

**SPM.D.1.3** Embedding effective and equitable adaptation and mitigation in development planning can reduce vulnerability, conserve and restore ecosystems, and enable climate resilient development. This is especially challenging in localities with persistent development gaps and limited resources (*high confidence*). Dynamic trade-offs and competing priorities exist between mitigation, adaptation, and development. Integrated and inclusive system-oriented solutions based on equity and social and climate justice reduce risks and enable climate resilient development (*high confidence*). {1.4, 2.6, 3.6, 4.7, 4.8, Box 4.5, Box 4.8, 5.13, 7.4, 8.5, 9.4, 10.6, Box 9.3, Box 2.2, 12.5, 12.6, 13.3, 13.4, 13.10, 13.11, 14.7, 18.4, CCB HEALTH, SRCCL, CCB DEEP, CCP2, CCP5.4}

**There is a rapidly narrowing window of opportunity to enable climate resilient development**



**Figure SPM.5:** Climate resilient development (CRD) is the process of implementing greenhouse gas mitigation and adaptation measures to support sustainable development. This figure builds on Figure SPM.9 in AR5 WGII (depicting climate resilient pathways) by describing how CRD pathways are the result of cumulative societal choices and actions within multiple arenas. Panel (a): Societal choices towards higher CRD (green cog) or lower CRD (red cog) result from interacting decisions and actions by diverse government, private sector and civil society actors, in the context of climate risks, adaptation limits and development gaps. These actors engage with adaptation, mitigation and development actions in political, economic and financial, ecological, socio-cultural, knowledge and technology, and community arenas from local to international levels. Opportunities for climate resilient development are not equitably distributed around the world. Panel (b): Cumulatively, societal choices, which are made continuously, shift global development pathways towards higher (green) or lower (red) climate resilient development. Past conditions (past emissions, climate change and

development) have already eliminated some development pathways towards higher CRD (dashed green line). Panel (c): Higher CRD is characterised by outcomes that advance sustainable development for all. Climate resilient development is progressively harder to achieve with global warming levels beyond 1.5°C. Inadequate progress towards the Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs) by 2030 reduces climate resilient development prospects. There is a narrowing window of opportunity to shift pathways towards more climate resilient development futures as reflected by the adaptation limits and increasing climate risks, considering the remaining carbon budgets. (Figure SPM.2, Figure SPM.3) {2.6, 3.6, 7.2, 7.3, 7.4, 8.3, 8.4, 8.5, 16.4, 16.5, 17.3, 17.4, 17.5, 18.1, 18.2, 18.3, 18.4, Figure 18.1, Figure 18.2, Figure 18.3, Box 18.1, CCB COVID, CCB GENDER, CCB HEALTH, CCB INDIG, CCB SLR, AR6 WGI Table SPM.1 and Table SPM.2, SR1.5 Figure SPM.1, Figure TS.14b}

### ***Enabling Climate Resilient Development***

**SPM.D.2** Climate resilient development is enabled when governments, civil society and the private sector make inclusive development choices that prioritise risk reduction, equity and justice, and when decision-making processes, finance and actions are integrated across governance levels, sectors and timeframes (*very high confidence*). Climate resilient development is facilitated by international cooperation and by governments at all levels working with communities, civil society, educational bodies, scientific and other institutions, media, investors and businesses; and by developing partnerships with traditionally marginalised groups, including women, youth, Indigenous Peoples, local communities and ethnic minorities (*high confidence*). These partnerships are most effective when supported by enabling political leadership, institutions, resources, including finance, as well as climate services, information and decision support tools (*high confidence*). (Figure SPM.5) {1.3, 1.4, 1.5, 2.7, 3.6, 4.8, 5.14, 6.4, 7.4, 8.5, 8.6, 9.4, 10.6, 11.8, 12.5, 13.11, 14.7, 15.6, 15.7, 17.4, 17.6, 18.4, 18.5, CCP2.4, CCP3.4, CCP4.4, CCP5.4, CCP6.4, CCP7.6, CCB HEALTH, CCB GENDER, CCB INDIG, CCB DEEP, CCB NATURAL, CCB SLR}

**SPM.D.2.1** Climate resilient development is advanced when actors work in equitable, just and enabling ways to reconcile divergent interests, values and worldviews, toward equitable and just outcomes (*high confidence*). These practices build on diverse knowledges about climate risk and chosen development pathways account for local, regional and global climate impacts, risks, barriers and opportunities (*high confidence*). Structural vulnerabilities to climate change can be reduced through carefully designed and implemented legal, policy, and process interventions from the local to global that address inequities based on gender, ethnicity, disability, age, location and income (*very high confidence*). This includes rights-based approaches that focus on capacity-building, meaningful participation of the most vulnerable groups, and their access to key resources, including financing, to reduce risk and adapt (*high confidence*). Evidence shows that climate resilient development processes link scientific, Indigenous, local, practitioner and other forms of knowledge, and are more effective and sustainable because they are locally appropriate and lead to more legitimate, relevant and effective actions (*high confidence*). Pathways towards climate resilient development overcome jurisdictional and organizational barriers, and are founded on societal choices that accelerate and deepen key system transitions (*very high confidence*). Planning processes and decision analysis tools can help identify ‘low regrets’ options<sup>47</sup> that enable mitigation and adaptation in the face of change, complexity, deep uncertainty and divergent views (*medium confidence*). {1.3, 1.4, 1.5, 2.7, 3.6, 4.8, 5.14, 6.4, 7.4, 8.5, 8.6, 9.4, 10.6, 11.8, 12.5, 13.11, 14.7, 15.6, 15.7, 17.2-17.6, 18.2-18.4, CCP2.3-2.4, CCP3.4, CCP4.4, CCP5.4, CCP6.4, CCP7.6, Box 8.7, Box 9.2, CCB HEALTH, CCB INDIG, CCB DEEP, CCB NATURAL, CCB SLR}

**SPM.D.2.2** Inclusive governance contributes to more effective and enduring adaptation outcomes and enables climate resilient development (*high confidence*). Inclusive processes strengthen the ability of governments and other stakeholders to jointly consider factors such as the rate and magnitude of change and uncertainties, associated impacts, and timescales of different climate resilient development pathways given past development choices leading to past emissions and scenarios of future global warming (*high confidence*). Associated societal choices are made continuously through interactions in arenas of engagement from local to international levels. The quality and outcome of these interactions helps determine whether development pathways shift towards or away from climate resilient development (*medium confidence*). (Figure SPM.5) {2.7, 3.6, 4.8, 5.14,

6.4, 7.4, 8.5, 8.6, 9.4, 10.6, 11.8, 12.5, 13.11, 14.7, 15.6, 15.7, 17.2-17.6, 18.2, 18.4, CCP2.3-2.4, CCP3.4, CCP4.4, CCP5.4, CCP6.4, CCP7.6, CCB HEALTH, CCB GENDER, CCB INDIG}

**SPM.D.2.3** Governance for climate resilient development is most effective when supported by formal and informal institutions and practices that are well-aligned across scales, sectors, policy domains and timeframes. Governance efforts that advance climate resilient development account for the dynamic, uncertain and context-specific nature of climate-related risk, and its interconnections with non-climate risks. Institutions<sup>48</sup> that enable climate resilient development are flexible and responsive to emergent risks and facilitate sustained and timely action. Governance for climate resilient development is enabled by adequate and appropriate human and technological resources, information, capacities and finance. (*high confidence*) {2.7, 3.6, 4.8, 5.14, 6.3, 6.4, 7.4, 8.5, 8.6, 9.4, 10.6, 11.8, 12.5, 13.11, 14.7, 15.6, 15.7, 17.2-17.6, 18.2, 18.4, CCP2.3-2.4, CCP3.4, CCP4.4, CCP5.4, CCP6.4, CCP7.6, CCB HEALTH, CCB GENDER, CCB INDIG, CCB DEEP, CCB NATURAL, CCB SLR}

### *Climate Resilient Development for Natural and Human Systems*

**SPM.D.3** Interactions between changing urban form, exposure and vulnerability can create climate change-induced risks and losses for cities and settlements. However, the global trend of urbanisation also offers a critical opportunity in the near-term, to advance climate resilient development (*high confidence*). Integrated, inclusive planning and investment in everyday decision-making about urban infrastructure, including social, ecological and grey/physical infrastructures, can significantly increase the adaptive capacity of urban and rural settlements. Equitable outcomes contributes to multiple benefits for health and well-being and ecosystem services, including for Indigenous Peoples, marginalised and vulnerable communities (*high confidence*). Climate resilient development in urban areas also supports adaptive capacity in more rural places through maintaining peri-urban supply chains of goods and services and financial flows (*medium confidence*). Coastal cities and settlements play an especially important role in advancing climate resilient development (*high confidence*). {6.2, 6.3, 18.3, Table 6.6, Box 9.8, CCP6.2, CCP2.1, CCP2.2, CWGB URBAN}

**SPM.D.3.1** Taking integrated action for climate resilience to avoid climate risk requires urgent decision making for the new built environment and retrofitting existing urban design, infrastructure and land use. Based on socioeconomic circumstances, adaptation and sustainable development actions will provide multiple benefits including for health and well-being, particularly when supported by national governments, non-governmental organisations and international agencies that work across sectors in partnerships with local communities. Equitable partnerships between local and municipal governments, the private sector, Indigenous Peoples, local communities, and civil society can, including through international cooperation, advance climate resilient development by addressing structural inequalities, insufficient financial resources, cross-city risks and the integration of Indigenous knowledge and Local knowledge. (*high confidence*) {6.2, 6.3, 6.4, 7.4, 8.5, 9.4, 10.5, 12.5, 17.4, 18.2, Table 6.6, Table 17.8, Box 18.1, CCP2.4, CCB GENDER, CCB INDIG, CCB FINANCE, CWGB URBAN}

**SPM.D.3.2** Rapid global urbanisation offers opportunities for climate resilient development in diverse contexts from rural and informal settlements to large metropolitan areas (*high confidence*). Dominant models of energy intensive and market-led urbanisation, insufficient and misaligned finance and a predominant focus on grey infrastructure in the absence of integration with ecological and social approaches, risks missing opportunities for adaptation and locking in maladaptation (*high confidence*). Poor land use planning and siloed approaches to health, ecological and social planning also exacerbates, vulnerability in already marginalised

<sup>48</sup> Institutions: Rules, norms and conventions that guide, constrain or enable human behaviours and practices. Institutions can be formally established, for instance through laws and regulations, or informally established, for instance by traditions or customs. Institutions may spur, hinder, strengthen, weaken or distort the emergence, adoption and implementation of climate action and climate governance.

communities (*medium confidence*). Urban climate resilient development is observed to be more effective if it is responsive to regional and local land use development and adaptation gaps, and addresses the underlying drivers of vulnerability (*high confidence*). The greatest gains in well-being can be achieved by prioritizing finance to reduce climate risk for low-income and marginalized residents including people living in informal settlements (*high confidence*). {5.14, 6.1, 6.2, 6.3, 6.4, 6.5, 7.4, 8.5, 8.6, 9.8, 9.9, 10.4, 18.2, Table 17.8, Table 6.6, Figure 6.5, CCB HEALTH, CCP2.2, CCP5.4, CWGB URBAN}

**SPM.D.3.3** Urban systems are critical, interconnected sites for enabling climate resilient development, especially at the coast. Coastal cities and settlements play a key role in moving toward higher climate resilient development given firstly, almost 11% of the global population – 896 million people – lived within the Low Elevation Coastal Zone<sup>49</sup> in 2020, potentially increasing to beyond 1 billion people by 2050, and these people, and associated development and coastal ecosystems, face escalating climate compounded risks, including sea level rise. Secondly, these coastal cities and settlements make key contributions to climate resilient development through their vital role in national economies and inland communities, global trade supply chains, cultural exchange, and centres of innovation. (*high confidence*) {6.2, Box 15.2, CCP2.1, CCP2.2, Table CCP2.4, CCB SLR}

**SPM.D.4** Safeguarding biodiversity and ecosystems is fundamental to climate resilient development, in light of the threats climate change poses to them and their roles in adaptation and mitigation (*very high confidence*). Recent analyses, drawing on a range of lines of evidence, suggest that maintaining the resilience of biodiversity and ecosystem services at a global scale depends on effective and equitable conservation of approximately 30% to 50% of Earth's land, freshwater and ocean areas, including currently near-natural ecosystems (*high confidence*). {2.4, 2.5, 2.6, 3.4, Box 3.4, 3.5, 3.6, 12.5, 13.3, 13.4, 13.5, 13.10, CCB NATURAL, CCB INDIG}

**SPM.D.4.1** Building the resilience of biodiversity and supporting ecosystem integrity<sup>50</sup> can maintain benefits for people, including livelihoods, human health and well-being and the provision of food, fibre and water, as well as contributing to disaster risk reduction and climate change adaptation and mitigation. {2.2, 2.5, 2.6, Table 2.6, Table 2.7, 3.5, 3.6, 5.8, 5.13, 5.14, 12.5, Box 5.11 CCP5.4, CCB NATURAL, CCB ILLNESS, CCB COVID, CCB GENDER, CCB INDIG, CCB MIGRATE}

**SPM.D.4.2** Protecting and restoring ecosystems is essential for maintaining and enhancing the resilience of the biosphere (*very high confidence*). Degradation and loss of ecosystems is also a cause of greenhouse gas emissions and is at increasing risk of being exacerbated by climate change impacts, including droughts and wildfire (*high confidence*). Climate resilient development avoids adaptation and mitigation measures that damage ecosystems (*high confidence*). Documented examples of adverse impacts of land-based measures intended as mitigation, when poorly implemented, include afforestation of grasslands, savannas and peatlands, and risks from bioenergy crops at large scale to water supply, food security and biodiversity (*high confidence*). {2.4, 2.5, Box 2.2, 3.4, 3.5, Box 3.4, Box 9.3, CCP7.3, CCB NATURAL, CWGB BIOECONOMY}

**SPM.D.4.3** Biodiversity and ecosystem services have limited capacity to adapt to increasing global warming levels, which will make climate resilient development progressively harder to achieve beyond 1.5°C warming (*very high confidence*). Consequences of current and future global warming for climate resilient development include reduced effectiveness of EbA and approaches to climate change mitigation based on ecosystems and amplifying feedbacks to the climate system (*high confidence*). {2.4, 2.5, 2.6, 3.4, 3.5, 3.6, 12.5, 13.2, 13.3, 13.10, 14.5, 14.5, 15.3, 17.3, 17.6, Box 14.3, Box 3.4, Table 5.2, CCP5.3, CCP5.4, Figure TS.14d, CCB EXTREMES, CCB ILLNESS, CCB NATURAL, CCB SLR, SR1.5, SRCCL, SROCC}

<sup>49</sup> LECZ, coastal areas below 10 m of elevation above sea level that are hydrologically connected to the sea

<sup>50</sup> Ecosystem integrity refers to the ability of ecosystems to maintain key ecological processes, recover from disturbance, and adapt to new conditions.

*Achieving Climate Resilient Development*

**SPM.D.5** It is unequivocal that climate change has already disrupted human and natural systems. Past and current development trends (past emissions, development and climate change) have not advanced global climate resilient development (*very high confidence*). Societal choices and actions implemented in the next decade determine the extent to which medium- and long-term pathways will deliver higher or lower climate resilient development (*high confidence*). Importantly climate resilient development prospects are increasingly limited if current greenhouse gas emissions do not rapidly decline, especially if 1.5°C global warming is exceeded in the near term (*high confidence*). These prospects are constrained by past development, emissions and climate change, and enabled by inclusive governance, adequate and appropriate human and technological resources, information, capacities and finance (*high confidence*). {1.2, 1.4, 1.5, 2.6, 2.7, 3.6, 4.7, 4.8, 5.14, 6.4, 7.4, 8.3, 8.5, 8.6, 9.3, 9.4, 9.5, 10.6, 11.8, 12.5, 13.10, 13.11, 14.7, 15.3, 15.6, 15.7, 16.2, 16.4, 16.5, 16.6, 17.2-17.6, 18.2-18.5, CCP2.3-2.4, CCP3.4, CCP4.4, Table CCP5.2, CCP5.3, CCP5.4, CCP6.3, CCP6.4, CCP7.5, CCP7.6, Figure TS.14d, CCB DEEP, CCB HEALTH, CCB INDIG, CCB DEEP, CCB NATURAL, CCB SLR}

**SPM.D.5.1** Climate resilient development is already challenging at current global warming levels (*high confidence*). The prospects for climate resilient development will be further limited if global warming levels exceeds 1.5°C (*high confidence*) and not be possible in some regions and sub-regions if the global warming level exceeds 2°C (*medium confidence*). Climate resilient development is most constrained in regions/subregions in which climate impacts and risks are already advanced, including low-lying coastal cities and settlements, small islands, deserts, mountains and polar regions (*high confidence*). Regions and subregions with high levels of poverty, water, food and energy insecurity, vulnerable urban environments, degraded ecosystems and rural environments, and/or few enabling conditions, face many non-climate challenges that inhibit climate resilient development which are further exacerbated by climate change (*high confidence*). {1.2, 9.3, 9.4, 9.5, 10.6, 11.8, 12.5, 13.10, 14.7, 15.3, CCP2.3, CCP3.4, CCP4.4, Box 6.6, CCP5.3, Table CCP5.2, CCP6.3, CCP7.5, Figure TS.14d}

**SPM.D.5.2** Inclusive governance, investment aligned with climate resilient development, access to appropriate technology and rapidly scaled-up finance, and capacity building of governments at all levels, the private sector and civil society enable climate resilient development. Experience shows that climate resilient development processes are timely, anticipatory, integrative, flexible and action focused. Common goals and social learning build adaptive capacity for climate resilient development. When implementing adaptation and mitigation together, and taking trade-offs into account, multiple benefits and synergies for human well-being as well as ecosystem and planetary health can be realised. Prospects for climate resilient development are increased by inclusive processes involving local knowledge and Indigenous Knowledge as well as processes that coordinate across risks and institutions. Climate resilient development is enabled by increased international cooperation including mobilising and enhancing access to finance, particularly for vulnerable regions, sectors and groups. (*high confidence*) (Figure SPM.5) {2.7, 3.6, 4.8, 5.14, 6.4, 7.4, 8.5, 8.6, 9.4, 10.6, 11.8, 12.5, 13.11, 14.7, 15.6, 15.7, 17.2-17.6, 18.2-18.5, CCP2.3-2.4, CCP3.4, CCP4.4, CCP5.4, CCP6.4, CCP7.6, CCB HEALTH, CCB INDIG, CCB DEEP, CCB NATURAL, CCB SLR}

**SPM.D.5.3** The cumulative scientific evidence is unequivocal: Climate change is a threat to human well-being and planetary health. Any further delay in concerted anticipatory global action on adaptation and mitigation will miss a brief and rapidly closing window of opportunity to secure a liveable and sustainable future for all. (*very high confidence*) {1.2, 1.4, 1.5, 16.2, 16.4, 16.5, 16.6, 17.4, 17.5, 17.6, 18.3, 18.4, 18.5, CWGB URBAN, CCB DEEP, Table SM16.24, WGI SPM, SROCC SPM, SRCCL SPM}



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** We need to take urgent action to reduce carbon emissions and I fully support investing in this. Additionally, it's important that public transport is made easier to access.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures? I don't know**

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? I don't know**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?!**  
support all priorities

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.





# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** No sale of assets -- find a better, creative long-term use; raise the rates -- don't cut services

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?!**  
support all priorities

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** All of these options are going to make the city more liveable for everyone and even though it's too little, too late, something is better than nothing.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures? Support**

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? I don't know**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

**Tell us why:** This is a fairer and more equitable system of waste removal.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units) Support**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units Support**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties Support**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property I don't know**

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?!**  
support all priorities

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

More cycle lanes and improving footpaths

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** Not to be glib, but it's one, necessary step that needs to be taken in order to safe-guard the world for future generations.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?**

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

### 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).



- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** \$1 a week to help do SOMETHING to save the world is an easy decision

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

Tell us why: Less weekly admin

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?!**  
support all priorities

Tell us why:

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

Climate support is very important to me

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** I'm a home owner in Onehunga. I've recently returned from 5 years living in Amsterdam which has put into sharp focus for me how Tamaki is seriously deficient in the provision of safe transport options, I support this and any initiatives that increase our spending on public transport and especially cycling infrastructure. I also support any user pays initiatives for charging private motor vehicles.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023

- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?**

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

### 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** We need to act now. Our communities need to be supported and protected from the effects of climate change. I am happy to pay extra in my rates.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.



**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures? I don't know**

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

**Tell us why:** We need to be more responsible for our waste. By having to buy tags will mean we will be more aware and do what we can to reduce.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?!**  
support all priorities

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** A number a recent events indicate climate change is occurring faster than most of us would have predicted.

And in the last few days ...I support the additional tree cover. I do not support the wholesale removal of non native trees from some parks etc.

Selective logging and replacement, I will support.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services

- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:** I'd like to know more about the strategic assets. Don't sell any of the Airport shares! I generally support. Non-strategic assets needs some definition.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:** I can see a need to, for a period, stick to core functions of Council. Some of the 'nice to have' can be postponed. To me it's axiomatic.

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:** Rates, yes. Many people might not be able to afford a PAYT system. Or for a couple of months and then rubbish would build up. Needs very careful discussion. I have a garden (small) with a compost bin. Never any food scraps.

And a small red top bin that doesn't need collection every week.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?**  
support most priorities

**Tell us why:** But sticking to the core functions. I think with finance being critical. Concentrating on core activities is appropriate. Support climate change and Local business initiatives is my take.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

Transport still accounts for much of the greenhouse gas emissions. Improve public transport further, particularly with rail.

I serious look needs to be taken with the proposed link to Mangere and the Airport. There has to be a cheaper option.

Local Board decision making within 'set' guidelines. I support the build consent rules as proposed. I'll comment on Cemetery fees, from the other side ! Lol

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** I'm a born and bred Aucklander. Far more needs to be done in Auckland to help address our climate crisis, but this is a good first step. In particular, making public transport more accessible, and vastly improving the infrastructure for active transport. Safety is a huge and ongoing issue for walkers and cyclists, and must be urgently addressed in order to help encourage higher uptake of active transport. We need to remove incentives for using private vehicles, and redirect that funding towards public and active transport.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services

- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** A PAYT system is the only way to ensure people are aware of their own waste volumes, and encourages them to take active steps to reduce waste. This shift is extremely disappointing and will only serve to reduce Aucklanders responsibility for their waste and its impact on the environment.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? Do you support most priorities?**

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.





# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** Essential for action for climate change. Need to invest now otherwise we will be paying more in the future but to manage the consequences of climate change rather than reducing our impacts.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures? Support**

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Do not support (prefer PAYT system)**

**Tell us why:** Removing PAYT is a backwards set in taking accountability of residential waste and is counter active to waste minimisation targets

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?!**  
support all priorities

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** Good healthy environment!

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:** Looks good!

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:** Help community

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:** Easy option

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?!**  
support all priorities

**Tell us why:** Agree

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** Nobody, in 2022, with all the clearly evident holes in our societal resilience should still be having to explain why they support climate action in any form. A targeted rate is just one lever, and I am 100% behind it.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:** rates funded for efficiency, if this is true. I hope people will be able to opt for smaller bins and pay less. I also hope the cost of enforcement has been included here.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Other

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Other

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards



## Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?!**  
support all priorities

**Tell us why:**

### 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

It is worrying to me that disposal of lightbulbs, batteries, oil etc is still difficult to find information about. I suggest now might be a good time to discuss with places that sell these items, a standardised, council-led system of re-collection, as the country finally embarks on a refundable bottle scheme. Take advantage of the mindshift?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** Scientists first started seriously warning us about the serious threat of global warming at the end of the 1950s. I was about four years old then. Since the strength of the scientific warning has become stronger and stronger, and very little CONCRETE ACTION to tackle this problem has taken place. Politicians everywhere have simply kicked this can down the road for the next generation too deal with. But time for dithering has now expired. The climate crisis is now on top of us, and if MAJOR progress does not begin immediately there will be no chance of keeping global heating below 1.5 C.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending

- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** I believe it is essential that capital expenditure appropriate to the scale of the climate threat is now essential and that an appropriate ring fenced 'climate change rate' is added.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?!**  
support most priorities

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

I believe it is now ESSENTIAL to place the highest priority on climate change-focussed environmental policy and management. This means first and foremost cutting CO2 emissions and also the emissions of other greenhouse gasses. In addition, it means biodiversity protection, species extinction protection, freshwater quality remediation, meaningful marine reserve area extensions, effective Kauri dieback management, prevention of high quality agricultural soil resources being lost through uncontrolled urban development, extensive resourcing to prevent native ecosystem collapse throughout the region, and the URGENT need to stop the destruction of mature trees across the urbanised zone by re-establishing an EFFECTIVE tree protection bylaw regime. When enlightened and global heating-aware cities overseas are doing everything they can to protect urban forest environments because of their capacity to provide cooling microclimates, we continue - at an ever accelerating rate - to do exactly the opposite. Central Government needs also to take a lead in legislating for a better balance between environmental protection and the achievement of social policy goals. The need for this is now CRITICALLY URGENT.

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** The climate actions proposed will bring so many benefits. Tree canopy will help people's mental health as well as improving the atmosphere and providing cooling shade.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Other

**Tell us why:** I would support a system where I am encouraged to produce less waste. I compost at home and should not have to pay for kitchen scraps pickup if that service introduced.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

### 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).

- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

I support planting plans for ngā Tūpuna Maunga which involve interplanting with native species and gradually phasing out existing exotic trees as they grow old, rather than cutting out all the exotics at once.

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 6279



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** We need to move on this. The sooner we start the less it will cost in the long run.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** I don't know



**Tell us why:** I think leasing works but I'm against the sale of assets as once they are gone they are gone forever.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

**Tell us why:** It is better for the environment and there is less duplication of services leading to cost savings. As you say this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?!**  
support most priorities

**Tell us why:** Not sure what Environmental services do, but if it is to help create a healthy environment and reduce emissions the the budget seems low.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

Reducing transport emissions will go a long way I want more options to get out of my car We cannot delay this package so it should not be pushed off to 2024 Front-load the fund so more gains can happen before 2030 Take more incentives away from the use of private vehicles

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Focus on core issues like basic infrastructure, eg sewerage and water instead of vanity projects like climate change

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Why not allow all ratepayers to access all that they pay for, for example the zoo and libraries. Then you would have less of a shortfall. In addition, why don't you reduce some of your staff? That would significantly reduce overheads

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Other

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Other

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Other

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Other

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Other

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I do not support most priorities**

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

I'm disgusted at how Auckland council has treated rate posters, denying access to services based on medical choices. I have very little confidence in this organization

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?**

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?**

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Do not support (prefer PAYT system)**

**Tell us why:** Why are you penalising people who compost? You had all these initiatives to teach people how to compost and now you are FORCING everyone to have a bin for food scraps. I DO NOT want another bin on my property...allow people to opt out if they can prove they compost their food waste.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

### 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).

- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.





# 6307



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?**

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

### 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).

- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** We need to act now and enact sustainable practices so that we create a sustainable world for future generations

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:** Council services are important

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:** I am on a rates-funded system and always have been, I don't know how PAYT system people feel.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I support all priorities

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** We need to put climate change action at the forefront of the way this city operates, so that the landscape is preserved for future generations

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures? Support**

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? I don't know**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?!**  
support all priorities

**Tell us why:**



## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 6338



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** I want to live in a 21st century city that looks to the future.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?**

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

### 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).

- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

Tell us why:

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?!**  
support all priorities

Tell us why:

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** I don't know



Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

Tell us why:

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?!**  
support all priorities

Tell us why:

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Do not support

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

Tell us why:

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

### 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).

- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

Tell us why:

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?!**  
support all priorities

Tell us why:

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.





# 6429



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** I think that climate change is our biggest problem at the moment

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

Tell us why:

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?**  
support most priorities

Tell us why:

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

Tell us why:

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?!**  
support all priorities

Tell us why:

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** I dont think you should raise the rates

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:** the PAYT seems like it is going to be expensive for the people

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?**Other

**Tell us why:**



## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** Good for us and the environment we live in.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

Tell us why:

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?!**  
support all priorities

Tell us why:

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

Kia kaha tonu tātou. Let us always be strong.

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** A very small amount to pay towards a very big problem

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** I don't know

**Tell us why:** Not enough detail to have an informed opinion

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:** service prioritisation seems logical way to reduce spending

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** PAYT will reduce waste with right cost charged and checks and balances to ensure help and enforcement

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** support all priorities

**Tell us why:** Strong community = local cultural engagement, resilient environmental and social enterprise, and future proofing through climate action

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** I support this part of the budget as we need to move outside a personal car centric way of thinking and operating. This budget would give space to allow for more walking and cycling, which should be a priority and to invest also properly in new modes of PT.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023



- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:** I support the reality of budget shortfalls, however it needs to be balanced with the right priorities. This means that active modes of transport and PT should remain a clear priority for the council.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:** Again, priorities should be active modes of transport and PT. Anything that designs the priority of car use should be stopped. There should be investment in the changing of internal AT culture to make possible designs that prioritise active modes of transport.

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:** I support the best idea, as we need a better system than we currently have. There is no incentive to be better as a citizen at the moment, and there should be incentives/discounts for people that actively recycle and show that through the amounts they (don't) throw away. Auckland is lightyears behind other countries in terms of recyclable waste and its collection. You should think about community bins that provide large bins for glass/plastic and clothing. Other than that, soft plastics and other plastics should be collected much better and more needs to be done to create awareness in the community. Recycling culture is in its very early stages here.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?**  
support all priorities

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

Tell us why:

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

### 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).

- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** As ex Aucklanders, soon to be returning after 20 years away, we like the direction the city has been moving in over the past few years, bringing about an European style flavour and practicality. We see the climate change rating as a further extension of the city's ambition to make it a wonderful place to live, work and play.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023

- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:** Good practical mix of financial tools, sharing the burden widely

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:** As above

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:** This more fairly targeted system means that those with more money can't simply pay to maximize wasteful lifestyles

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?**  
support all priorities

**Tell us why:** Well thought out plans/strategies to fit with the aspirations of residents in the area

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.





# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** Soon we won't have a choice, we have to act now to save our climate and its affects on everything.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? I don't know**

Tell us why:

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

### 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).

- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 6626



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** this is the most important issue for Auckland's future - please act now! fully support this.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

Tell us why:

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?**  
support all priorities

**Tell us why:** critical that activities that support pedestrian and bike friendly streets are prioritised.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** This needs to be a critical focus for us everyone on an ongoing basis and if it needs to be funded from the overall budget allocation it risks not getting the attention it requires and being mismanaged.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

### What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures? Other

**Tell us why:** There are some fundamental structural and organisational issues at AC which consume more of the budget than is necessary - too many people on high salaries for one! Also, definitely do not support the selling of assets as this does not benefit the council or community in the long run - if we sell these now it doesn't leave anything for the future

## 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

### What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Other

**Tell us why:** Sounds ok although a little 'loosey gooses'. Climate action needs to remain a critical focus and if anything should be reprioritised into the what we must do category

## 4. Standardising waste management

### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

### What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** A PAYT system encourages people to think more actively about their waste and may even encourage people to generate less waste overall which should be a key focus for us all. A rates funded system makes us less mindful about what we throw away because we have distanced ourselves from the problem.

### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

### What do you think about these proposals?

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

**Tell us why:**



## 5. Local Boards

### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I do not support most priorities

**Tell us why:** I think our biggest priority should be on climate action and waste reduction whilst also looking to run our council services more efficiently - rather than selling assets or constantly reducing services

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal? Support**

**Tell us why:** Climate Change is one of the greatest challenges the world has been faced with in recent times, it truly has the potential to change our way of life permanently, and destroy so much that we love. Yet it has been a creeping crisis, which hides itself by being so gradual, allowing people of influence to pass it on to the next group, and the next, and the next. We cannot afford to keep doing this, and so change needs to be made. And just over 1 dollar a week is an incredibly cheap price to pay to get closer to mitigating the climate crisis.

On top of that, Auckland \*needs\* better public transport, it needs to move away from being designed around cars, and needs to move towards being designed to move people from A to B in as quick and easy and green a way as possible. Cars are incredibly inefficient when it comes to these things. Sure, it is the most direct way of getting from A to B, but you take up a few square metres where-ever you go, then also four seconds of distance (Because of the 'keep two seconds distance from the person in front of you' driving guideline/rule) when driving, and when parked they also require a lot of space. Often to just transport a single person!

Currently, cycling in Auckland feels like going through wild water rapids, you're constantly on high alert, as you dodge parked cars, have to go onto the road where you have to dodge driving cars, cross massive crossings with cars coming from all sides, it's all exceptionally stressful, and though back in the Netherlands, I would cycle everywhere I could, in New Zealand I've cycled twice, and deemed it far too dangerous and stressful to continue!

The public transport, though functional, also leaves a lot to be desired. With many places requiring multiple transfers from bus to bus to train etc. And it seems to me, that the timetables for these services aren't matched for easy transfer?

(The amount of times I've missed the bus by seconds after rushing out of the train, or vice versa is quite large requiring 15 minute waits at times). All of these transfers and mismatches add up to public transport taking an hour to get somewhere where it gets a car driver perhaps 15 minutes. The system is also unintuitive to people, and knowing what stop to get off on can be difficult. There's no information on most buses to indicate what stops the bus stops at, and timetable information at the stops often seems wrong.

Lastly, the reliability of buses could also be significantly improved.

So yes, I very much welcome an ever so slight increase in cost, if it means we'll have better non-car transport options! The additional trees will also be nice, especially in summer!

## 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** I don't know

**Tell us why:** I don't know enough about these types of topics, so can't really share my opinion. I just hope the services reduced aren't ones that are already doing poorly, and affect those with lower incomes. Focus on the people who are better off primarily! Auckland has a lot of people who are struggling, and they shouldn't be made to struggle more.

## 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

**Tell us why:**

## 4. Standardising waste management

### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:** Having a standardised process is useful and removes confusion. Everyone makes rubbish, and so having a rates-funded system works fine. It'll hopefully also prevent people from dumping rubbish in places, because if they're paying for it regardless, they might as well use it.

## Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

### What do you think about these proposals?

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?!**  
support all priorities

**Tell us why:** These priorities seem to prioritise making the region a better place for people primarily. And that's the type of approach I support. I don't want to see support for big businesses for the sake of propping up those big businesses with the vague hope of there being some revenue for the region or country or such in it. Our approach should be people first, not economy first!

In regards to the place making initiatives for town centres. I would recommend looking at town centres in Europe, and some parts of Asia. You'll find that the atmosphere of town centres that minimise cars are very attractive to people (As long as there's convenient and cheap parking on the peripheries of the town centre), and that the freedom to wander a town centre without having to be overly vigilant of cars, will make people much more interested in staying in a town centre, and browsing more of the shops, rather than going there simply for a single errand and leaving.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

Mostly I want people, especially those worst off, to just have a better experience of living in the area. This includes good, reliable public transport options, the ability to walk and cycle without having to fear for one's safety, the ability to go places without having to necessarily spend money, (My partner and I have found that a lot of places in Auckland lack walking-distance places which are nice to go to without having to spend money), and just anything that'll make people happier with their lives.

Helping those who are worst off is a much better investment I reckon than trying to attract big businesses, and catering to the rich.

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal? Other**

**Tell us why:** With regard to choice A

Improving transport choice - no mention about time for a average commuter.i

No evidence is provided of the cost effectiveness of the proposals in reducing greenhouse gas emissions. The proposed bus service improvements will have little effect on greenhouse gas emissions and in some situations may even make them worse. For example, if you double the frequency of a bus service the number of passengers doesn't double, so the average occupancy of buses on that service is likely to go down leading to a greater environmental impact per passenger.

However if the current trial (50%fee )from 1/4 encourages More people on the bus /train and if it brings more people than pre covid levels then thats a good investment . Coming from a person who used to travel to work and has not used public transport since 2020 march.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** I don't know

**Tell us why:** No comment offered as I would need lots of time to understand their proposals.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** I don't know

**Tell us why:** Same as q 2 since no-details provided -Implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services. Not sure why duplication of question. Planners are not realistic just in theory and assume people will change behaviour. Evident in the onehunga trial

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:** Not sure how active the council will implement it. Since my neighbour took my old bin and no action was taken by the council... they have two bins. I by mistake ended up with two later and tried contacting the council with no response. Never got a promised call back.the devils is in the details

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?**  
support most priorities

**Tell us why:** Having attended meetings for the boxes , displayed obvious area divide . It seems that they are not representing people of maugukiekie fairly. Budget was exceeded (doubled with no questions raised) , contracts given to not locals (preferred coucil contractors), etc etc... all i can say is listen to majority and not the few and make decisions on the majority (same principals as the vaccine mandate)

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

Having attended meetings for the boxes , displayed obvious area divide . It seems that they are not representing people of maugukiekie fairly. Budget was exceeded (doubled with no questions raised) , contracts given to not locals (preferred coucil contractors), etc etc... all i can say is listen to majority and not the few and make decisions on the majority (same principals as the vaccine mandate)

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.





# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** We are living in a climate emergency, I want climate action now for the future of my children and this country.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:** A little spent now will save money later. \*We cannot delay this package so it should not be pushed off to 2024. Front-load the fund so more gains can happen before 2030.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Other

**Tell us why:** Council should have dedicated funding for tangata whenua-led initiatives.

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:** We need to be effectively recycling in this country rather than sending our waste overseas.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Other

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** support all priorities

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units) Support**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?!**  
support all priorities

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

Tell us why:

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Do not support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?!**  
support most priorities

Tell us why:



## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** most pressing problem for planet earth.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?**

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

### 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).

- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** I am a dedicated public transport user but this adds significant time to my commute compared to driving because I am not close to bus / train stops. I would like to see improved transport choices for everyone that makes it easier for this to become the default. Further, I think this targeted rate is a step in 'putting in to action' the 2019 Auckland Council declaration of a climate emergency. We must act now to avoid catastrophic outcomes

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023

- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** I do not support withdrawal or of services. I believe further rates income should be sought from the wealthiest properties that have had substantial and sustained capital growth and are owned by NZers that, overall, have had much less significant impacts from COVID than others of lower income

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** I do not agree with your classification of key priorities like climate action, transport, the environment and community development as 'should do'. I think they should all be 'must do'. For this reason I do not support your prioritisation scheme

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:** PAYT encourages illegal dumping. I support rates-funded and a consistent approach city wide. Fully support introducing compost.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?**  
support all priorities

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 6770



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** Council declared a climate emergency and needs to follow this up with action. Lots of Auckland communities do not have enough tree cover. And encouraging active modes is good for health as well as climate. We should ideally do more than the above package. Climate should be a key priority for council. Decarbonising the fleet and other initiatives should be done as soon as possible - more buses need to be decarbonised and more quickly. We should be planting even more native trees. Everyone should have good options to get out of their cars. I want children to feel safe walking and cycling.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending



- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?**  
support most priorities

**Tell us why:** I think that climate change should be even more of a priority - I think this is the most urgent item. Council has declared a climate emergency and needs to follow through.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

Tell us why:

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?**  
support most priorities

Tell us why:

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** Climate action is critical to a free and just society

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

Tell us why:

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?**  
support all priorities

Tell us why:

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.





# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** I think it's awesome that Auckland Council is creating a dedicated fund towards a zero carbon future.

It will provide quick, low cost, transformational options for reducing emissions. Little to lose compared to huge potential gain!

Auckland can go further by looking at what leading cities in Europe have done to make sure there is great support for e-bikes, including safe bike lanes, priority crossing, useful bike routes, secure storage with charging facilities, and integration with public transport.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending

- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?**

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

**Tell us why:** Very much support the introduction of food waste bins!

Also, I like the idea of reducing the size of our landfill bins. This will incentivize people to throw things into landfill.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?!**  
support most priorities

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** Auckland Council has made strong commitments to deliver on climate action and do its fair share to keep global temperature rises to under 1.5°C. Investing in actions such as those set out in the proposed climate action targeted rate are critical to achieving these emissions reductions and I am happy to do my part by contributing through the targeted rate.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023

- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Other

**Tell us why:** As long as this doesn't impact our commitments to climate action, including activities that will contribute to emissions reduction and climate resilience outside of the climate action targeted rate, then I support this.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:** I note in the proposals that a priority on climate action is retained. As long as the proposed service changes don't impact our commitments to climate action, including activities that will contribute to emissions reduction and climate resilience outside of the climate action targeted rate, then I support this.

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?**  
support all priorities

**Tell us why:** I support the Board's focus on cultural development and climate action.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

climate action now.

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Do not support (prefer PAYT system)**

Tell us why:

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Do not support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I do not support most priorities**

Tell us why:



## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:** Previously I supported a higher increase in rates but with so many other living costs increasing I do not think a higher increase in rates is appropriate any more. I support the 3.5%.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

**Tell us why:** Whilst it does not encourage reduction in waste it provides a more wholistic approach to waste management and potentially reduces dumping of household waste.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Hibiscus and Bays Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

**Tell us why:** Needs to be some support for Arts. The arts contribute to good mental health.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

Needs to be a more even funding model for venues across Auckland. Centrestage Theatre in Orewa is owned and operated by charities. Whilst some funding is received from the council / local board it does not reflect the asset it provides to a rapidly growing area. Centrestage theatre provides a venue for a wide range of performing arts involving people of all ages from children to pensioners. The performing arts teaches people team work and allows people to see different people's point of view by playing characters. Performing arts also provide the audience with a emotional experience and is good for the soul and mental health.

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** There are already too many financial pressures. Do not agree this should be a priority when there are neglected essential services

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Don't agree with paying more for reduced service. Would rather see increased efficiency less regulation and administration more hands on tools

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Do not agree with key priorities and regulation. Would rather see more focus on innovation reset of planning to recognize city centre may no longer be a business district and encourage work from home to deliver climate benefits.

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** Innovation should be used to increase pay for use services which seems fairer. Provides opportunity for households to control costs.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I do not support most priorities

**Tell us why:** Airy fairy un-measurable priorities with a lack of accountability. Rather have focus on priorities that eg reduce crime, hold contractors to account when there is poor workmanship, keeping costs as low as possible for ratepayers.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

To much politicizing not enough innovation based on fact. Our local board ignores it's community i.e low traffic neighborhood debacle. Not enough accountability, too much wastefulness.

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** Something need to change to protect our environment

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support



Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

Tell us why:

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

### 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).

- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** More action is needed on climate change, and improving public transport services & cycling/walking options in Auckland will help with this as well as making the city a more liveable place. We can't afford to delay on this, and we need to give people viable alternatives to driving.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023

- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** support all priorities

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** Kia Ora love living and working in Tāmaki Makaurau. I would like more action taken to make our great city of Auckland a more greener carbon neutral and healthier environment to live and commute in and I support the Climate Action Targeted Rate. I have nieces, nephews, great nieces and nephews and I want to make certain that they inherit a healthy vibrant caring environment where Climate Emergency becomes a statement without merit due to foresight and action in doing what is right and just NOW though it may cost a little more, where councils words becomes it's truth., not mere tokenism and empty gestures. One step forward at a time tackling climate change is a great space to get it done in. Thank you.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending

- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?**

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.





# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** No support for motorists which is needed until the bus/public transport services are fit for purpose. Currently not enough residential car parks being built around all new build developments, where public transport is not fit for purpose (it is unreasonable to push residents into using public transport services which take twice as long as driving). Not enough consideration of parking for current public transport services (e.g. Glen Innes train station is tragic).

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023

- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures? Other**

**Tell us why:** "Keeping the previously agreed general rates increase" is not something that needs to be proposed - this has already been agreed. Cut back on the amount of AC staff as there are currently too many not doing enough.

Reduce the amount of wastage in advertising and money being spent on PR consultants. Would you spend your own money this way?

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? I don't know**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I do not support most priorities

**Tell us why:** Nothing concrete in these proposals - is there any accountability for the Maungakiekie-Tamaki Local Board who put forward these vague proposals which almost all use the language "support X"? These are too subjective and cannot be measured, so how will we know if anything is achieved? These proposals read like a new graduate marketing student wrote this the morning it was due.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

The seeking of feedback seems to be a 'we must do' as opposed to 'we should do'. The council should consult residents before decisions are made, and the seeking of feedback shouldn't be biased (e.g. you ask here whether the public supports the council not doing things that "Don't align to key priorities. /Don't deliver value." as if any person with a brain would say "the council should do more things that don't deliver value"). The question is written in such a way that the answer is going to be what the council wants to hear - it seems like that is what the council wants (as opposed to genuine resident feedback) because it means they can forge ahead without really considering what residents want. How much is the person who wrote the "Service prioritisation" document paid, and how is this justified. The website highlights British spelling conventions as spelling mistakes, despite using British spelling conventions throughout.

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** We need additional funding to invest and transform our dependency on private vehicles, by better and wider PT access. Free PT without extending PT network access is not a solution

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Other

**Tell us why:** Some families are doing it tough due to pandemic, holding rate increase would be good.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** I don't know

**Tell us why:** Not enough details to provide comment

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:** The price/charges across different domestic/non-recycle waste collection should be large enough to drive waste minimisation. Building new landfills is really hard, on top of damaging environment.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Do not support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?!** I do not support most priorities

**Tell us why:** Too little information provided, not even a list of projects.

This local board area is very car-centric, and can be unsafe for pedestrians and other road users (like cyclists or scooters). Some areas are un-inviting. I would like to see as we revamp various streetscapes of major intersections or village centres, better considerations for more family, all-age friendly streetscape, not just design for throughfares of cars and trucks.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

Tell us why: Like the different bin sizes, some households are larger.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?!**  
support all priorities

Tell us why:



## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** to decrease global.warming

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?**

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

### 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).

- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** I support this proposal for so many good reasons already mentioned in the proposal.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?**

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

### 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).

- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** It is part of our General Council Rates, and their duty to make sure the transports, roads and other factors proposed is included not create a separate plan etc.. We are trying to recover from the Covid restrictions whilst ensuring the wellbeing of our families in Tonga

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023



- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?**

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

### 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** House prices have increase so has the council rates and utility bills. What has been proposed is another way of saying, "we are going to yet again increase your rates."

Council Rates cover the cost of improving roads, transports, etc...

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023

- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?**

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

### 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** would be good if encourage planting more trees instead of adding more \$ pressure

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?**

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

### 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).

- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.





# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** for wellbeing

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?**

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

### 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).

- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 7636



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** safety first

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?**

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

### 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).

- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Our goal for our household is to keep afloat with being healthy and being able to meet the cost of services.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?**

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?**

Tell us why:

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

### 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).



- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** We are aiming to keep afloat this year and managing our health

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?**

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

### 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).

- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** to less environmental impacts

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?**

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

### 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).

- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support



Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

Tell us why:

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?!**  
support all priorities

Tell us why:

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** Absolutely support. However while I am sure that the Auckland Council means well and intends to follow its obligations under international and national treaties and its own climate emergency declaration, three out of the four options need to be executed by the Auckland Transport, and I fear that especially walking and cycling provisions will be stalled because of their poor functioning. They should only exist as a delivery arm and the council should take on all the planning.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services

- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:** It's really hard to say something meaningful just based on the documents provided and all the different options. I certainly think you shouldn't neglect infrastructure and some money needs to be borrowed, that's fine.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:** Seems like the most efficient system and also most likely to achieve the purpose of minimizing waste and increasing recycling.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?!**  
support most priorities

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** Sooner might work. Later won't.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

Tell us why:

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?!**  
support most priorities

Tell us why:

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.





# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** Valid and reasonable alternatives to making a car journey in Auckland continue to be very limited. Even as someone who lives 1km from an existing train station it is not a viable option for me when considering how to make a trip. Bike trips feel very unsafe on our roads and are challenging with small children.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023

- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:** Most climate-friendly option

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?!**  
support most priorities

**Tell us why:** Town centres are becoming increasingly important as fewer people commute to and work in the CBD. Supporting climate change initiatives is a must-do, a critical impending issue that should be top of mind for everyone. Would like to see more in this space, ie plastic minimisation/elimination and more opportunities to recycle.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

I support the protection and preservation of the Auckland Maunga for the enjoyment of all.

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):** Friends Society Incorporated

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** We need to have connected communities where spaces and places exist that provide them with safe environments. They provide connections and increase wellbeing. In my community these are diminishing and the effects are damaging to our whanau.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023

- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:** "When considering how and where to make service changes, we propose using the following framework and criteria to guide us" I would agree that in consultation and through partnering etc some services can perhaps provide better outcomes. They key will be engaging others and working together.

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Other

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Do not support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?**  
support all priorities

**Tell us why:** The community where I live needs these priorities addressed.

We deliver activities and services in MT and have aspirations to enrich the lives of people in our region and more specifically in our local neighborhood . I have attached our ten year strategic plan that aligns with the MT local board plan in many ways. The majority of your strategic partners are currently providing essential services to our community, and we need this as well, the volunteer support and progress our people have made without any support is immense. We will continue to do so and hope that the aspirations we have as a community are heard.

We have a large Māori and Pacific population and are developing culturally appropriate programs and projects that will make a difference to them and their whanau. The environment where we live is important, with the Awa and Maunga standing tall and protecting this communities hauora. The well being of the people here depends on how they are supported. The local businesses here are starting to support and become whanau, but more is required. Employment opportunities are available however we are not joined up and we need support to do this, the council plan seems to support this and us. The members of Friends Society Incorporated have many projects that will have positive social or environmental impacts. These initiatives celebrate our diverse histories, cultures, and identities, in particular, those that celebrate Te Ao Māori. The Panama Riverside group has been growing and Friends Society Incorporated has 17 community groups collaborating to enrich peoples lives.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):** Panmure Business Association

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?**

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?**

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?!**  
support all priorities

**Tell us why:**



## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



**SUBMISSION TO  
AUCKLAND COUNCIL ANNUAL BUDGET 2022/2023**

**24 March 2022**

**Introduction**

Auckland Council is seeking feedback on the Auckland Council Annual Budget 2022/23 and related annual budget policy documents.

The following submission was prepared on behalf of the Auckland Business Improvement District collective and viewed and approved by the Panmure Business Association Board via email on 24 March 2022.

The Panmure Business Association membership consists of 350 building and business owners whose buildings and businesses are situated in a defined Business Improvement District (BID) area in and around the town centre. The role of the Business Association is to support and promote the business community.

There are currently 50 BIDs in Auckland, representing over 25,000 businesses with a combined capital value estimated at \$24 billion. Through the BID programme, Auckland's BIDs work with the Auckland Council to improve the local business environment and grow the regional economy.

This Submission and our feedback will cover:

- (1) Ongoing concerns regarding the impact of COVID-19
- (2) Climate Action Targeted Rate
- (3) Budget Pressures and Service Prioritisation
- (4) Waste Service Standardisation
- (5) Rating Policy Proposals
- (6) Regional Fuel Tax underspend
- (7) Vacant Land
- (8) Local Board Feedback

**(1) Ongoing concerns regarding the impact of the COVID-19**

We have serious concerns expressed from our local business members that COVID-19 is having a significant ongoing impact on their businesses.

The impacts include direct financial impacts on businesses (especially hospitality businesses), supply chain and market disruption as well as effects on production and human resourcing. More particularly, COVID-19 has had major impacts on exporters to China and those relying on international visitors and students. For hospitality and events organisers, the ongoing disruptions have been devastating. Small and medium-sized businesses have had their business models turned upside down. Businesses tied to travel, tourism and hospitality have experienced losses

that will not be recoverable. We still do not know how long this will continue. We have lost many businesses already, with the outlook for some businesses now dire. We have also noticed a decline in the security of our town centres, likely due in part to COVID-19 measures by central government to address homelessness and reallocate police resources.

With very little direction from government, most landlords have decided to share in some of their tenant's financial stress with proportional rent relief throughout the duration of the pandemic, but particularly during lockdowns and the most recent Omicron outbreak. However, there has been no support from banking institutions and little from Auckland Council or Government to support these measures.

While we do acknowledge there have been initiatives from Auckland Council, such as the dropping of fees on outdoor dining licences and the offer of rates postponements, we ask for more focus in the Annual Budget 2022/2023 on measures Council can take to assist businesses. This might include, for example, extending the rates postponement policy and extending 'no fees' on outdoor dining licences to other hospitality-related licences (such as food safety licences). We also ask for an overall review of the 'cost recovery' model used to fund many Council services in light of the ongoing impacts from the pandemic.

## **(2) Climate Action Targeted Rate**

We are opposed, in principle, to the Council's proposal to introduce a substantial new targeted rate of 2.3% through an Annual Plan. This was not signalled through the Long Term Plan 2021/2031 and represents an unfair and destabilising approach to rates, especially at a time when businesses are facing tremendous uncertainty from the ongoing pandemic, world events and inflation.

While we agree with the need to take climate action, in our view this must involve decisions by the Council to reduce, stop or reprioritise services, not simply add more.

If further funding is absolutely necessary, we ask that funding mechanisms be employed that incentivise climate action and more appropriately spread the cost (eg such as a UAGC).

Turning to the proposal for the Climate Action Targeted Rate (CATR), we do not accept that a business differential (even at 25.8%) should be applied to this targeted rate if introduced. We accept that business should contribute its share for climate action, but not through a differentiated targeted rate.

Further, with an existing and increasing number of sustainably designed and constructed commercial buildings, we disagree there is always a relationship between high property values and higher generation of greenhouse emissions. As a consequence, and also as a means of incentivising the action in *Te Tāruke-ā-Tāwhiri: Auckland's Climate Plan* to accelerate the uptake and sustainable design and construction of buildings, we ask that Council provide for remissions of any climate action funding requirements for these kinds of buildings.

Finally, as the majority of businesses across the Auckland Region are small to medium sized, we welcome initiatives that support business to take climate action. Business education concerning sustainability and climate action is particularly important to raise awareness and drive change.

## **(3) Budget Pressures and Service Prioritisation**

Our overall feedback is that while we support the general direction taken in the Long Term Plan 2021/2031 for an investment of \$31.8 billion over the next 10 years, we ask that this investment be further prioritised and any non-priority investments or services be deferred or cancelled.

We remain concerned about the compounding effect on businesses of an increase of 3.5% in general rates, an increase of 7% in Watercare's wastewater tariffs and the proposed additional Climate Action Targeted Rate of 2.3%.

To reduce these impacts, we believe Council should first:

keep rates and charges increases to a minimum (eg not introduce the CATR); and  
make deeper cost savings and further prioritise services (including the services of CCOs);  
and then

prioritise capital investment and defer or cancel non-priority investments.  
sell more surplus property; and  
make additional use of borrowings (within financial prudence policy settings)

On the proposal for a set of criteria for supporting decisions to reduce, stop or change some services, we agree with that proposal and ask it to be applied urgently. In our view, any current services that don't align to key priorities, don't deliver value, or can be provided just as well by others should be cancelled or reduced in scope immediately. We also suggest criteria asking whether an activity need be done right now or can be deferred. If it does need to be done right now, then do it once and do it right.

#### **(4) Waste Service Standardisation**

We share concerns about the high rates of waste generated per person in Auckland and agree that the Council can play a role in influencing waste reduction. We also support the goals of the Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan 2018, including to minimise kerbside household waste.

We support the proposal to allow certain business properties to opt-out of Council's waste management services and charges from 1 July 2023, because the council's kerbside service is more suitable for domestic waste than dealing with the wide range and nature of business waste. We agree that charging for a service that the council cannot deliver is inequitable and that the case for maximising council's ability to influence waste behaviour is also irrelevant when the service required cannot be delivered by the council, such as to certain business properties.

#### **(5) Rating Policy Proposals**

Our overall feedback is that what businesses need most from Council is a fair, transparent and stable approach to rates. As we said above, we are concerned about the un-signalled and compounding effect on businesses of increases in rates and charges.

#### **Business differential**

While we appreciate that the business differential is being reduced to 25.8% by 2037/2038, fundamentally, we do not accept that a business differential should be applied to rates especially for reasons that "businesses are better able to manage additional costs than

residential properties” or because “businesses can claim back GST and expense rates against tax.” These reasons do not justify the business differential, particularly for small businesses who make up most businesses in Auckland.

#### Watercare’s increase in charges

To support an increase in capital investment, Watercare's board of directors resolved to increase water and wastewater tariffs by 7 per cent. This follows an increase of 7% for the current financial year. We are concerned about these substantial increases in water charges from Watercare and question whether they are a priority or reasonable.

#### **(6) Regional Fuel Tax underspend**

Our preference is to introduce initiatives that both manage demand and raise funding equitably as soon as possible, balanced with investment into affordable and more frequent public transport to effect sustainable behavioural change. We understand, for example, that technical work on the ‘Congestion Question’ project that has been examining the potential to apply congestion charging in Auckland is progressing.

In the interim, while we have previously supported a regional fuel tax, we are very concerned about the ongoing underspend of the Regional Fuel Tax and considering recent world events, we ask that Council advocate to central government for the Regional Fuel Tax to be suspended.

#### **(7) Vacant Land**

We note that in preparation for the Recovery Budget, the Council asked for advice on the mechanisms to address vacant land to encourage development and we asked for consideration to be given of mechanisms to address vacant tenancies in high street retail areas. As the border reopens, we again ask for this to be considered (such as use of vacant window treatments and activations).

#### **[8] Local Board Feedback**

Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board priorities:

- *supporting social enterprise and innovation projects that have a positive social or environmental impact*
- *supporting initiatives that celebrate our diverse histories, cultures, and identities, in particular, those that celebrate Te Ao Māori, such as Te Kete Rukuruku*
- *empowering our communities by continuing to build on our strategic partnerships activity by focusing on increasing collaboration between our community groups*
- *supporting climate change initiatives focused on building our community’s resilience and preparedness for climate change.*

We strongly support the Local Board priorities for 2022/2023 and wish to take this opportunity to thank the Local Board members for their continued support of our the Panmure business community. Our board can see a synergy between your priorities and ours and looks forward to continued support of our activations within our BID area. Recent momentum to celebrate our history and diverse cultures through our Roller Door Mural Project has proved to be popular with the local community and beyond. The

success of the first murals has inspired our board members to build on that momentum with promotions that reach out to not just our local community, but to the community of Tāmaki Makaurau with promotions such as participation in the World Wildlife Foundation’s 2022 Whale Tale Art Trail, support for increasing awareness of the diversity of authentic goods and services on offer in our BID by using channels such as Mary Taylor’s Eat Auckland Walking Tours, Chasing a Plate food focused videos, and contracting Lazy Susan to feature our 2022 Tastes of Panmure promotion.

We are proud to have supported Lorna Rikihana by connecting her to Eke Panuku Development Auckland so she could prepare a space for her social enterprise initiative of Panmure’s first art gallery in many years. Mokoia Gallery at 25 Queens Rd, is hosting a Mokoia-Mauinaina Pā Exhibition over a month showcasing the archaeological artefacts discovered from the excavation of grounds during the construction of the AMETI Eastern Busway, as well as featuring Ngāti Paoa international, national, and emerging artists.

The PBA board looks forward to continued support with our initiatives into the future from the Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board.

We do have a request for your continued support for the dedicated Graffiti Eradication Team in Auckland Council. COVID-19 Lockdowns, level changes and budgetary cutbacks has seen a dramatic increase in tagging across the isthmus. We would be extremely grateful if there were no further cuts in that Teams budget as they do such a fantastic job of staying on top of the unsightly problem.

Thank you for this opportunity to ‘Have Our Say’ on the 2022/2023 annual budget.

### **Conclusions**

As we enter another very uncertain year, especially for small and medium sized businesses, we ask the Council to carefully consider their needs in its approach to the Annual Budget 2022/2023 and provide more focus on growing the economy and supporting local businesses.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** We need to take immediate action to reduce emissions by 2030 in order to avoid a worse future. A dollar spent today to mitigate emissions is better than \$1000 spent in 2030 to adapt to the climate crisis. We especially need a shift to cycling and eBikes as a replacement for vehicles.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023

- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Other

**Tell us why:** Must be care to avoid saving money now, only to transfer much higher costs onto later budgets.

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Other

**Tell us why:** There is a tension between wanting households to reduce waste vs the efficiency of a city waste system and general rates fee. For example, if a household can come zero-waste then should they paid for the general rates fee? A PAYT system would incentivises this behavior, but may also make the costs higher for households that don't reduce waste. There are potentially equity issues with larger households.

Finally, needs to be a better policy and process for large units. With intensification and the increase of dwellings on previous single house sites. Even 2-3 more bins can clutter the street kerb. Maybe a system that incentivised collected waste collection for these sites would be better.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

**Tell us why:**



## 5. Local Boards

### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?**  
support all priorities

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

Need to delivery at least 750 km of cycling infrastructure in the next 10 years in order to achieve the transport related aspects of our climate goals. This also have co-benefits for health, community, productivity, and business. Can't delay, must start yesterday.

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?**

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?**

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

**Tell us why:** We are currently paying for our rubbish collections through the rates.

We have received a letter referring to SUIPs, Assessment Number 1234219666, and have been invited to comment about an extra 'minimum base charge' coming our way on 1 July 2023. In the letter, it seems the assumption has been made that the new minor dwelling on our property is separately used/inhabited from our major property and is therefore an SUIP. This isn't the case. The minor dwelling is used as a TV/Games room and teenager's/guest's bedroom for our family and is therefore integrated in with the life of the major property. So all the waste generated at our place is from the same family.

My feedback is that recognition should be made for occupants/families who inhabit more than one structure on their property and therefore don't have a 'separately used or inhabited part of a rating unit'.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

Tell us why:

## 5. Local Boards

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** This targeted rate needs to be funded from the people who are making the choice to drive their cars and continue to create emissions. Introduce higher parking rates in all areas, and introduce congestion charging in the central city. Increase funding for active modes of transport. And prioritise these modes of transport over others, for example use on-street parking or vehicle lanes to create separated cycleways, wider footpaths and buslanes, at the direct (time) expense of people who drive cars.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services

- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:** I think there is a large amount of scope here to reduce spending. Whilst Auckland has wonderful parks, libraries and events funded by Council, there are often too many in certain areas, and not used by enough people. For example, we have a Blockhouse Bay library, a New Lynn library and an Avondale library. That is just too much - close one or two of these! There must be plenty of other examples.

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** Pay as you throw encourages people to minimise waste, not just fill up the bin they have. In my household, we would struggle to fill an 80L bin over a two week period, most weeks we only have one 20L rubbish bags with recycling and composting taking care of most waste. I would prefer to pay less, or opt out completely and share the cost with a neighbour.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Albert-Eden Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I do not support most priorities

**Tell us why:** You need to do more to influence climate action, get more cycle lanes in place, encourage active modes of transport. Planting trees is not going to achieve our climate goals.

### Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I don't know

**Tell us why:** I would really like the Mangere-Otahuhu board to work collaboratively with the Maungakiekie-Tamaki local board on the shared path around the Mangere Intel. Wouldn't it be great if you were able to ride around the whole inlet, creating connections between Mangere, Otahuhu, Penrose, Sylvia Park and Onehunga.

### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I support most priorities

**Tell us why:** Please advocate for more active mode transport development such as cycleways and wider footpaths. Make it easier and safer for active modes is a key part of getting Auckland achieving its climate goals. We need to have less dependence on vehicles and make walking and cycling a safe option for all of the community who are able to! Making our town centres more attractive by setting up pocket parks where the community can gather is much better than maintaining or resealing a carpark...

### Ōrākei Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I support most priorities

**Tell us why:** I really love you advocating for connections to the Glen Innes to Tamaki Drive Shared Path, and would really like it if you considered other routes across your local board area, and connections to other local board areas. Collaborating with Maungakiekie-Tamaki to get these routes would be great!

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** It is critical Auckland Council invests to meet climate ambitions. Given that Auckland Council rates are considerably lower than almost all council rates elsewhere in New Zealand, this is an area where a larger targeted rate would make sense. I would support a targeted rate three to five times that proposed, if such money could be sensibly invested. We need to stop kidding ourselves and invest in this area.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023



- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Auckland Council rates are among the lowest in the country, while Auckland property owners have made some of the largest capital gains in the country over the last decade, and while Auckland household incomes are generally greater too (particularly among those who own property). A greater rates increase of 5-6% should be affordable for most Auckland property owners. Rates increases struck by other councils around New Zealand have been considerably higher than the 3.5% proposed here, yet Auckland local government politicians somehow think Aucklanders should not stump up and invest in their futures. This just does not make sense and it is a false economy not to make these investments.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:** The policy approach seems sensible, but it distracts from the wider problem that Auckland Council does not set rates high enough to meet Auckland's many needs, thus leading to continued underinvestment.

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?!**  
support all priorities

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

I support the Tupuna Maunga Authority's Operational Plan, including replacing exotic trees with native planting where appropriate.

Generally, Auckland Council needs to prioritise investment in environmental outcomes. If tough budget decisions need to be made, environmental outcomes should take place ahead of (expensive) investment in improving roads that further encourage the use of private transport via cars (rather than public transport services).

Auckland Council also needs to increase its investment in rural areas, including supporting landowners to better manage their properties, such as fencing off bush blocks, providing pest control services, and ensuring waterways are well protected and managed. Because of the "city" focus of much of our population, we forget the important Regional Council responsibilities we have. Bigger bang for buck in environmental outcomes will take place by a proportionately bigger investment in rural green-engineered solutions.

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):** Onehunga Business Association

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** We agree that climate action is vital for the future success of our communities but we do not believe that another targeted rate is the best solution to this. The money for this should come from existing budgets.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:** We support efficient budget management and managing rates increases as previously outlined.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:** Hard decisions need to be made at the moment but these need to be balanced against climate change and other activities. Everything needs to be carefully managed.

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:** Waste management needs to be more carefully handled. Business waste reduction needs to be encouraged.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?**  
support all priorities

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



Onehunga Business Association  
149 Onehunga Mall  
P.O. Box 13 211  
Onehunga 1645  
Auckland

[www.onehunga.net.nz](http://www.onehunga.net.nz)  
[www.facebook.com/onehunga](https://www.facebook.com/onehunga)  
Telephone: 09 6368535  
Email: [admin@onehunga.net.nz](mailto:admin@onehunga.net.nz)

## **SUBMISSION TO AUCKLAND COUNCIL ANNUAL BUDGET 2022/2023**

**28 March 2022**

The Onehunga Business Association seeks to ensure Onehunga is a great destination for visitors and residents. We have a vibrant town centre representing over 400 businesses in our town centre.

There are currently 50 BIDs in Auckland, representing over 25,000 businesses with a combined capital value estimated at \$24 billion. Through the BID programme, Auckland's BIDs work with the Auckland Council to improve the local business environment and grow the regional economy.

This Submission and our feedback will cover:

1. Ongoing concerns regarding the impact of COVID-19
2. Climate Action Targeted Rate
3. Budget Pressures and Service Prioritisation
4. Waste Service Standardisation
5. Rating Policy Proposals
6. Regional Fuel Tax underspend
7. Vacant Land
8. Local Board Feedback

### **1. Ongoing concerns regarding the impact of the COVID-19**

We have serious concerns expressed from our local business members that COVID-19 is having a significant ongoing impact on their businesses.

The impacts include direct financial impacts on businesses (especially hospitality businesses), supply chain and market disruption as well as effects on production and human resourcing. We do not know how long this will continue.

Many of our landlords have decided to share in some of their tenant's financial stress with proportional rent relief throughout the duration of the pandemic, particularly during lockdowns and the most recent Omicron outbreak. However, there has been no support from banking institutions and little from Auckland Council or Government to support these measures.

While we do acknowledge there have been initiatives from Auckland Council, such as the dropping of fees on outdoor dining licences and the offer of rates postponements, we ask for more focus in the Annual Budget 2022/2023 on measures Council can take to assist businesses. This might include, for example, extending the rates postponement policy and extending 'no fees' on outdoor dining licences to other hospitality-related licences (such as food safety licences). We also ask for an overall review of the 'cost recovery' model used to fund many Council services considering the ongoing impacts from the pandemic.

## 2. Climate Action Targeted Rate

We are opposed, in principle, to the Council's proposal to introduce a substantial new targeted rate of 2.3% through an Annual Plan. This was not signalled through the Long Term Plan 2021/2031 and represents an unfair and destabilising approach to rates, especially at a time when businesses are facing tremendous uncertainty from the ongoing pandemic, world events and inflation.

While we agree with the need to take climate action, in our view this must involve decisions by the Council to reduce, stop or reprioritise services, not simply add more.

If further funding is absolutely necessary, we ask that funding mechanisms be employed that incentivise climate action and more appropriately spread the cost (eg such as a UAGC).

Turning to the proposal for the Climate Action Targeted Rate (CATR), we do not accept that a business differential (even at 25.8%) should be applied to this targeted rate if introduced. We accept that business should contribute its share for climate action, but not through a differentiated targeted rate.

Further, with an existing and increasing number of sustainably designed and constructed commercial buildings, we disagree there is always a relationship between high property values and higher generation of greenhouse emissions. As a consequence, and also as a means of incentivising the action in *Te Tāruke-ā-Tāwhiri: Auckland's Climate Plan* to accelerate the uptake and sustainable design and construction of buildings, we ask that Council provide for remissions of any climate action funding requirements for these kinds of buildings.

Finally, as the majority of businesses across the Auckland Region are small to medium sized, we welcome initiatives that support business to take climate action. Business education concerning sustainability and climate action is particularly important to raise awareness and drive change.

## 3. Budget Pressures and Service Prioritisation

Our overall feedback is that while we support the general direction taken in the Long Term Plan 2021/2031 for an investment of \$31.8 billion over the next 10 years, we ask that this investment be further prioritised and any non-priority investments or services be deferred or cancelled.

We remain concerned about the compounding effect on businesses of an increase of 3.5% in general rates, an increase of 7% in Watercare's wastewater tariffs and the proposed additional Climate Action Targeted Rate of 2.3%.

To reduce these impacts, we believe Council should first:

- keep rates and charges increases to a minimum (e.g. not introduce the CATR); and
- make deeper cost savings and further prioritise services (including the services of CCOs); and then prioritise capital investment and defer or cancel non-priority investments;
- sell more surplus property; and
- make additional use of borrowings (within financial prudence policy settings)

On the proposal for a set of criteria for supporting decisions to reduce, stop or change some services, we agree with that proposal and ask it be applied urgently. In our view, any current services that don't align to key priorities, don't deliver value or can be provided just as well by others should be cancelled or reduced in scope immediately. We also suggest criteria asking whether an activity needs be done right now or can be deferred. If it does need to be done right now, then do it once and do it right.

#### **4. Waste Service Standardisation**

We share concerns about the high rates of waste generated per person in Auckland and agree that the Council can play a role in influencing waste reduction. We also support the goals of the Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan 2018, including to minimise kerbside household waste.

We support the proposal to allow certain business properties to opt-out of Council's waste management services and charges from 1 July 2023, because the council's kerbside service is more suitable for domestic waste than dealing with the wide range and nature of business waste. We agree that charging for a service that the council cannot deliver is inequitable and that the case for maximising council's ability to influence waste behaviour is also irrelevant when the service required cannot be delivered by the council, such as to certain business properties.

#### **5. Rating Policy Proposals**

Our overall feedback is that what businesses need most from Council is a fair, transparent and stable approach to rates. As we said above, we are concerned about the un-signalled and compounding effect on businesses of increases in rates and charges.

##### **Business differential**

While we appreciate that the business differential is being reduced to 25.8% by 2037/2038, fundamentally, we do not accept that a business differential should be applied to rates especially for reasons that "businesses are better able to manage additional costs than residential properties" or because "businesses can claim back GST and expense rates against tax." These reasons do not justify the business differential, particularly for small businesses who make up most businesses in Auckland.

##### **Watercare's increase in charges**

To support an increase in capital investment, Watercare's board of directors resolved to increase water and wastewater tariffs by 7 per cent. This follows an increase of 7 per cent for the current financial year. We are concerned about these substantial increases in water charges from Watercare and question whether they are a priority or reasonable.

#### **6. Regional Fuel Tax underspend**

Our preference is to introduce initiatives that both manage demand and raise funding equitably as soon as possible, balanced with investment into affordable and more frequent public transport in order to effect sustainable behavioural change. We understand, for example, that technical work on the 'Congestion Question' project that has been examining the potential to apply congestion charging in Auckland is progressing.

In the interim, while we have previously supported a regional fuel tax, we are very concerned about the ongoing underspend of the Regional Fuel Tax and in light of recent world events, we ask that Council advocate to central government for the Regional Fuel Tax to be suspended.

#### **7. Vacant Land**

We note that in preparation for the Recovery Budget, the Council asked for advice on the mechanisms to address vacant land to encourage development and we asked for consideration to be given of mechanisms to address vacant tenancies in high street retail areas. As the border reopens, we again ask for this to be considered (such as use of vacant window treatments and activations).



## 8. Local Board Feedback

The Onehunga Business Association is proud to support the Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board priorities and are very proud that the first identified priority is to assist Business Associations to deliver placemaking activities. We have a great relationship with our Local Board, and they respect our local knowledge and ability to understand our community.

While the 2020/21 year has been challenging for our community, we have utilised our grants from the local board to support promotions and activations such as Toi Onehunga, Countdown to Christmas promotion and The Culinary Crawl. These have been popular attractions for Onehunga and help promote our businesses and community with different audiences. These would not have been possible without the support of Council.

We continue to watch the progression of Eke Panuku's Transform Onehunga programme and know that the Local Board will provide support for the betterment of the Onehunga community. We are looking forward to progression such as that in the Takapuna area.

### Conclusions

As we enter another very uncertain year, especially for small and medium sized businesses, we ask the Council to consider carefully their needs in its approach to the Annual Budget 2022/2023 and provide more focus on growing the economy and supporting local businesses.

Yours sincerely,



Amanda Wellgreen  
Town Manager



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** At the end of last year, a Council progress report on the Transport Emissions Reduction Plan and Te Tāruke ā Tāwhiri was presented to the Environment and Climate Change Committee. The message was clear - we had 100 months (now 97) until we hit 2030, and we simply aren't doing enough. This, of course, starts with funding - but we also need to ensure that we are getting the most out of what we spend. This could mean many things. We are in a climate emergency, and I want urgent action now. I would rather pay a little now than pay a lot later for the consequences of climate inaction. We are living in a critical window of time that could hugely influence the future. Let's do all we can to support Auckland being liveable for our children, their children, and their children after them. Carpe diem! I travel a lot. I WANT to walk, cycle, and bus more for the benefit of the planet and my health. However, lack of infrastructure, and safety concerns, prevent this. I strongly support the increased options for active transport, which will help my ideals align with tangible, safe action. It will provide quick, low cost, transformational options for reducing emissions. Little to lose compared to huge potential gain! The ferry contributes to a fifth of our public transport emissions, decarbonising the fleet is a simple, effective step towards our climate goals.

This targeted rate is only the beginning, and I want the Council to be more ambitious than ever this year in its climate decision making. This is a first step for Council walking the talk on climate action. We have a long way to go to reduce emissions in line with Te Tāruke-ā-Tāwhiri, Auckland's Climate Plan. Climate justice is paramount. I strongly support the rate focusing on under-served areas.

I want climate action that addresses the inequity of transport accessibility in Auckland. Urban ngahere and food gardens aren't only great in terms of climate action but also help build community and connect with nature.

Use of the fund needs to be front-loaded so that the most gains can be seen before 2030. I want Council to push Auckland Transport to optimize cycleway roll out so that the dedicated funding goes further (literally). The shift to low carbon buses should be a small step in wider actions to fully decarbonise the fleet. Council needs to disincentivize the use of private vehicles. This rate needs to be a tiny slice of Council's climate action cake.

I want to ensure that the Council actively honours Te Tiriti, tino rangatiratanga, and mātauranga Māori. I strongly support the approach to maximising benefits to under-served communities in Auckland.

I want a strong partnership between Auckland Transport, Auckland Council and central government so that funding can be used most effectively.

## 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?**

**Tell us why:**

## 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

**Tell us why:**

## 4. Standardising waste management

### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?**

**Tell us why:**

## Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** We are living a climate emergency and we should do all we can to address this. Its a small amount of money to contribute to a big cause - the future of the planet!

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures? Support**

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?!**  
support all priorities

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** Ensuring that vulnerable communities are not impacted negatively on climate change is essential. Impacts of Climate change are an international issue and we all need to take action to mitigate it. Making public transport affordable and accessible is a great way to start to reduce the reliance on privately owned vehicles. Reducing consumption of consumables to support a more circular local economy and ensuring land is available for a network of hyper local urban farms, compost hubs and tree covered spaces will go a long way to sequester carbon, provide local food, reduce methane emissions from landfills, provide work and create heat sinks/cooling spaces.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding



- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:** Focus on the infrastructure that supports better, affordable public transport. Include waterways and water based options. Look to encourage conversion of inner city office blocks to apartments and bring life into the city

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Way too many people are employed with no cohesive direction. So many changes and restructured that cost money.

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** While household waste is a small proportion of total waste a PAYT system would direct people but more importantly businesses to consider the waste they produce.

Rather than shipping organic waste out of region. Establish a network of community and commercial composting contracts

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?**  
support all priorities

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** I want strong climate action now! We can not wait any longer to save our planet!

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Do not support

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

Tell us why:

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

### 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).

- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** Climate change is a real issue that AC needs to be putting money towards and prioritise in order to have a significant impact. I am a young professional who cares about the environment, and climate change is constantly in the back of my mind. It is a real concern and factor I consider daily in small decisions like what should I eat today, will this have environmental impacts/will its packaging, and bigger decisions like should I have children/do I want to be responsible for bringing another life into this world, if they will be dealing with the consequences of climate change? I support cheaper/more frequent public transport- buses should be electric! I support community gardens. Not totally within local governments control, but AC should deter developers from using offset planting as 'solution' when creating less than desirable effects on the environment eg. stream diversion. It is 10 year+ before these trees are established enough to have any significant effect. I think there needs to be stricter rules to protect Tamaki Makaurau's natural habitat, to deter stream loss etc. Where this can't be avoided, there is room for a financial contributions project for developers to fund renewal of existing habitats/networks within the same community. The state of the environment and climate change should be taking priority over the housing crisis. New Zealand and Auckland needs to do their part and act immediately so we can avoid and further permanent losses.

## 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** I am not a property owner/ratepayer as cannot yet afford a property of my own in Auckland. I think the CATR should take priority over most of the community facilities/Auckland Live projects/local board projects. Some of the more pretentious suburbs of Auckland (therefor their local board members and Councillors) put a lot of their energy into improving public facilities. I think the money would be better spent in the public networks. A large percentage of Auckland homes are still within the floodplain, and AC needs to step up and protect these homes. The latest major storm event last Monday 21st March really highlights the need for investment in our public stormwater network and water infrastructure. This has a higher risk, and therefor should have a higher priority over community projects.

## 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:**

## 4. Standardising waste management

### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:** I support the composting system, this is a great initiative. I think there needs to be more thought into private waste management. I live in an apartment, and a private company comes in to remove waste on a weekly basis. The waste truck blocks one lane of traffic from exiting the carpark. We have to go on the opposite side of the driveway and around a blind corner when they are removing rubbish and parked here. It is extremely dangerous and there have been some near misses. This process was not thought through at the planning stage- I am not sure how it got approved. I support a plan change to provide planners with appropriate rules required to encourage safe and efficient waste management on private properties.

## Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

### What do you think about these proposals?

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?!** I do not support most priorities

**Tell us why:** More funding needs to go into environmental and climate change aspects- too much spending in community service?

## 6. What is important to you?

### Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

Climate change needs to be addressed immediately

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.





# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):** Penrose Business Association

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?**

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023

- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

#### **What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?**

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

#### **What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

#### **What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

#### **What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

## Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?**Other

**Tell us why:** Submission attached

### 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



Submission to Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board – Auckland Council 2022 Annual Plan

Penrose Business Association (PBA) would like to submit regarding the Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board identified priorities:

- Supporting our local businesses by working with the BIDs to deliver placemaking initiatives in our town centres.
- Supporting social enterprise and innovation projects that have a positive social or environmental impact.
- Supporting initiatives that celebrate our diverse histories, cultures, and identities, in particular, those that celebrate Te Ao Māori, such as Te Kete Rukuruku.
- Empowering our communities by continuing to build on our strategic partnerships activity by focusing on increasing collaboration between our community groups.
- Supporting climate change initiatives focused on building our community’s resilience and preparedness for climate change.

PBA has a long history of supporting the vital Penrose industrial and manufacturing area which significantly contributes to the city’s GDP. The Penrose business area is not a BID and PBA’s work does not involve placemaking initiatives. The business area is a significant part of Maungakiekie-Tāmaki and deserves the local board’s support. PBA suggests the board’s first priority be edited to include business associations other than BIDS:

***‘Supporting our local businesses by working with BIDs and business associations to deliver placemaking initiatives in our town centres and support the resilience of our manufacturing and industrial sector during the COVID-19 recovery.’***

PBA supports the board’s final priority around climate change. Our business plan includes a goal to support businesses to find environmentally sustainable solutions. We believe congestion to be a significant contributor to carbon emissions in our area, with freight and passenger vehicles continually delayed, increasing the length of time each vehicle is emitting carbon. While initiatives like electric vehicles and cycleway gradually help to alleviate the passenger vehicle contribution, it is harder to reduce the freight vehicle contribution. Keeping traffic moving is vital to reduce our impact on climate change. PBA suggests the board’s final priority be edited to:

***‘Supporting climate change initiatives focused on building our community’s resilience and preparedness for climate change and finding ways to reduce our carbon footprint’.***

We attach our 2022 Business Plan for reference.

Penrose Business Association



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** Scientists are telling us that very rapid reductions in emissions are needed by 2030 to maintain a livable planet for us and other species. Transport is a major contributor to NZ's emissions, and we have other transport options that will reduce them very considerably.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023

- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures? Other**

**Tell us why:** The government should be assisting more with funding. Our understanding is that in many countries, the government provides considerably more funding to local regions than the NZ government does.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

### 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

Recommend giving local boards more control over local community services, with the city able to become involved if there are serious unresolved matters.

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** I am a tertiary student who depends on Auckland's public and active transport network to get to where I work, study, and relax.

We are in a climate crisis, and it's great that Auckland Council is considering this targeted rate as a means of working towards a zero-carbon future, even if this is only a single step in the right direction.

Public and active transport are space efficient on the road, require the least energy relative to private vehicles, and help the climate the most. Improving them is only possible by means of collective funding, as is being proposed with this targeted rate.

As someone who walks and cycles, I look forward to seeing the quarter of a billion dollars be put forward for walking and cycling amenities. Currently, the lack of safe infrastructure prevents me from taking full advantage of these modes. I also think that greater urban tree cover is critical for reducing street temperatures and helping residents better connect with green spaces. I would also like to make the point that decarbonising the ferry fleet - which I responsible for some 20% of our public transport emissions - is a sensible and effective measure for achieving our climate goals.

This targeted range is only a small first step. I would like to see the implementation of projects enabled by this fund to be brought forward so that we can see some more significant emissions reductions before 2030. In particular, I think that Auckland Transport should be instructed to accelerate and optimise the construction of cycleways as well as the installation of secure bike parking.



## 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

## 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

## 4. Standardising waste management

### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?**  
support all priorities

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 8800



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

Tell us why:

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?!**  
support most priorities

Tell us why:

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Do not support (prefer PAYT system)**

Tell us why:

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?!**  
don't know

Tell us why:

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.





# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

Tell us why:

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Do not support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?!**  
support most priorities

Tell us why:

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

Tell us why:

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?!**  
support most priorities

Tell us why:

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

Tell us why:

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?!**  
support most priorities

Tell us why:



## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

Tell us why:

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?!**  
support all priorities

Tell us why:

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

Tell us why:

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?!**  
support most priorities

Tell us why:

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support



Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Do not support (prefer PAYT system)**

Tell us why:

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?!**  
support most priorities

Tell us why:

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

Tell us why:

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?!**  
support most priorities

Tell us why:

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** Climate action, which includes tree and other plant protection, is crucial to human survival. I do want a million new trees (or more) but Auckland is currently destroying and wasting the existing tree cover that we already have, but cutting down its large, mature trees. There are our main carbon sequestration agents and oxygen producers, and therefore must be protected, not destroyed.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023

- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures? Other**

**Tell us why:** I support some of these levers but not others. I don't support "Asset Recycling" when it means getting rid of reserves/parks/natural areas for grass and trees ...

This at the same time as Council planning to buy more land for parks and trees (therefore a contradiction). Why not use existing reserves and parks first, for tree planting, instead of "asset recycling" them? N.B. I do want as many trees as possible, both mature trees and new ones.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Other**

**Tell us why:** As with Q2, I support some of this but not all, E.g. Climate Action is a "must do", not a "should do".

Also, I fear losing or having reductions in services which I currently use, enjoy and need, primarily Libraries.

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

**Tell us why:** I am a single person and I produce very little rubbish, because I recycle and/or compost most items. Therefore, I would need only the smallest rubbish bin price, which gives people some incentive to do the right thing, i.e. reduce their rubbish.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?!**  
don't know

**Tell us why:** I also spend a lot of time and have strong interest in Mangere-Otahuhu and Papakura local board areas .. (family, church, etc)

I very much support Advancing Maori Prosperity, supporting Maori whanau and celebrating our diverse histories, cultures and identities, esp Te Ao Maori. I totally support tree planting and tree protection as written throughout this form.

However, Auckland Council (together with TMA) plant trees with one hand and cut them down with the other. Therefore the latter cancels out the former. Auckland needs firm tree protection regulations to stop the continual destruction of our Urban Ngahere.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

Tupuna Maunga Authority is busy cutting down large, healthy, established trees, when is a crime against Nature, and is an act which is contrary to Auckland City's Climate Action goals. I have always supported all Maori initiatives, aspiration, culture and Te Reo, but now I can't support this T.M.A. venture of cutting down trees - especially during a Climate Emergency.

I was born in the Auckland Supercity area and have lived here all my life. As Auckland is under pressure because of increasing population, and the subsequent issues of housing and infrastructure, I suggest that Auckland City ban new immigrants\* from automatically settling in Auckland - instead requiring them to live in one of NZ's other cities or towns for their first ten years. This would give Auckland City a chance to "settle down", have a breather, and a chance to catch up with housing and infrastructure. It would also greatly benefit other parts of NZ.

\* New immigrants from the U.K., U.S.A, Australia and elsewhere ...

The rest of this sentence is not visible on the scanned image.

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.





# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** I don't know

Tell us why:

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

### 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).

- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** I don't know

Tell us why:

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

### 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).

- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? I don't know**

Tell us why:

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

### 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).



- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Do not support (prefer PAYT system)**

Tell us why:

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?!**  
support most priorities

Tell us why:

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Do not support (prefer PAYT system)**

Tell us why:

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?!**  
support all priorities

Tell us why:

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support



Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

Tell us why:

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?!**  
support all priorities

Tell us why:

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

Local board decision-making over local community services - circled on hard copy form

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Do not support (prefer PAYT system)**

Tell us why:

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

### 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).

- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

Tell us why:

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?!**  
support all priorities

Tell us why:

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.





# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

Tell us why:

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?!**  
support all priorities

Tell us why:

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

Make separate road for buses, it makes traffic.

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not Support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not Support

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Do not Support

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** I don't know

Tell us why:

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?**  
support most priorities

Tell us why:

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

Tell us why:

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?!**  
support most priorities

Tell us why:



## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

Justice for Levi James, Auckland Transport needs to fix the Royal Oak roundabout and make it safer for young people and cyclists.

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.